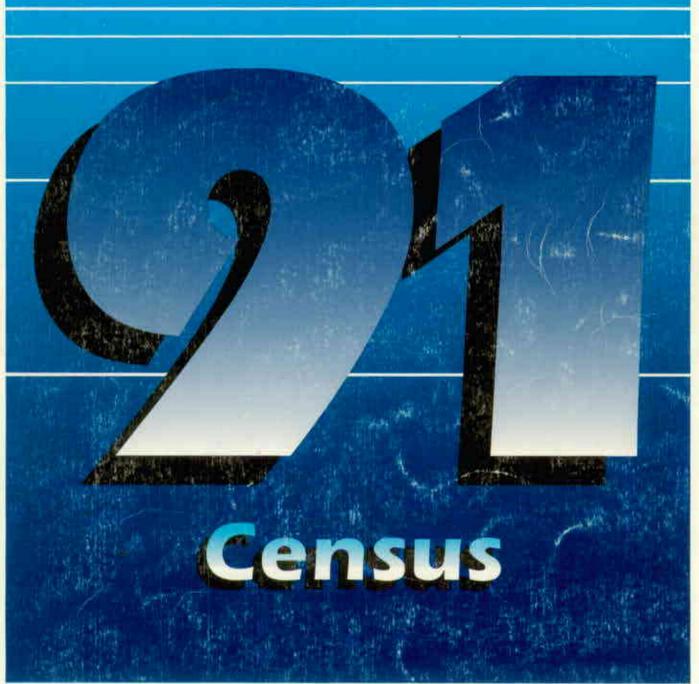


Catalogue 92-302E

1991 Census Catalogue

Second Edition Reference







Statistics Canada Statistique Canada Canadä

How to Reach Us

Data in Many Forms...

Statistics Canada disseminates data in a variety of forms. In addition to diskette products and publications, both standard and special tabulations are available in print or electronic format. Maps and other geographic reference materials are available for some types of data. In some cases, workshops and seminars have been developed to provide additional information on some subjects.

How to Obtain More Information

Inquiries about products and services should be directed to your local Statistics Canada Reference Centre:

St. John's	(709) 772-4073	Winnipeg	(204) 983-4020
Halifax	(902) 426-5331	Regina	(306) 780-5405
Montréal	(514) 283-5725	Edmonton	(403) 495-3027
Ottawa	(613) 951-8116	Calgary	(403) 292-6717
Toronto	(416) 973-6586	Vancouver	(604) 666-3691

For users who reside outside the local dialing area of the Regional Reference Centres, a toll-free number is provided:

Newfoundland and Labrador,

Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island	1-800-565-7192
Quebec	1-800-361-2831
Ontario	1-800-263-1136
Manitoba	1-800-542-3404
Saskatchewan	1-800-667-7164
Alberta	1-800-282-3907
Southern Alberta	1-800-472-9708
British Columbia (South and Central)	1-800-663-1551
Yukon and Northern B.C. (area served by NORTHWESTEL Inc.)	Zenith 08913

Northwest Territories (area served by NORTHWESTEL Inc.) Call collect (403) 495-3028

Telecommunications Device for the hearing impaired 1-800-363-7629

How to Order Products

Statistics Canada publications may be purchased from local authorized agents and other community bookstores, through the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre, or by mail order from Publication Sales, Statistics Canada, Ottawa K1A 0T6. Contact the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre for more information on electronic products and services. See the order form at the end of this product for further details.





1991 Census Catalogue

(second edition)

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

©Minister of Industry, Science and Technology, 1993

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

May 1993

Price: Canada: \$15.00 United States: US\$18.00 Other Countries: US\$21.00

Catalogue No. 92-302 E

ISBN 0-660-14252-X

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande.

Note of Appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing cooperation involving Statistics Canada, the population of Canada, its businesses and governments. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Main entry under title:

1991 census catalogue

2nd ed. Issued also in French under title: Catalogue du recensement de 1991. ISBN 0-660-14252-X CS92-302E

Canada -- Census, 1991 -- Bibliography -- Catalogs.
 Statistics Canada -- Catalogs.
 Catalogs, Publisher's -- Canada. I. Statistics Canada. II. Title.

HA741.5.1991 C46 1993 016.3171 C93-099357-8

How to Cite This Document

Statistics Canada. <u>1991 Census Catalogue.</u>
Ottawa: Industry, Science and Technology Canada, 1993.
1991 Census of Canada. Catalogue number 92-302 E

Preface

Since 1971, Statistics Canada has been offering the public a catalogue of products and services from its latest census. Over the years, the catalogue as well as the census product and service line have evolved to address the changing needs of users.

The importance of the census, as a crucial part of our national statistical system, was never more prominent than when Statistics Canada, in preparation for the 1991 Census, asked users about their data needs. Hundreds of organizations from the public and private sectors attended our nation-wide consultation sessions from 1988 to early 1991. The information gathered from these meetings was valuable in determining the 1991 Census product and service line. The content of this catalogue reflects these needs.

The second edition of the catalogue contains many updates to the 1991 Census product and service line. These include new electronic products, indication of new products since 1986, updated release dates, modifications since the first edition and a more comprehensive index.

All these updates have been incorporated in an enhanced format that will permit quick and easy reference to the many products and services of the 1991 Census of Canada.

I would like to express my appreciation to the millions of Canadians who completed their census forms on June 4, 1991, as well as to all those Canadians who actively took part in our user consultations.

Finally, I hope that the 1991 Census Catalogue will provide users easy access to the extensive product and service line of the 1991 Census of Canada.

Ivan P. Fellegi Chief Statistician of Canada



Table of Contents

		Page
Intro	duction	1
	List of	Icons
	List of	Abbreviations 7
I.	Censu	us of Population 9
	1.	Reference Products
		1.1 General Reference
		1.2 Geographic Reference
		1.3 1991 Census Technical Reports
	2.	Data Products
		2.1 Population and Dwelling Count Series
		2.2 The Nation Series
		2.3 Basic Summary Tabulations
		2.4 Area Profile Series
		2.5 CD-ROM 87
		2.6 Aboriginal Peoples Products 88
		2.7 Dimensions Series
		2.8 Public Use Microdata Files
	3.	Analytical Products
		3.1 1991 Census Highlights
		3.2 Short Articles
		3.3 Short Article Compendium
		3.4 Metropolitan Atlas Series
		3.5 Focus on Canada Series
		3.6 Monographs
	4.	Tabulation Services
		4.1 Electronic Shelf
		4.2 Semi-custom Products
		4.3 Custom Products
		4.4 1991 Census Occupation Data
	5.	Workshops and Seminars
II.	Cens	us of Agriculture
	1.	Reference Product
	2.	Data Products
	3.	Analytical Products
	4.	Custom Products
		4.1 Custom Tabulations
		4.2 Thematic Maps

Table of Contents - Concluded

			Page
III.	Post-c	censal Surveys	139
	1.	Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS)	141
	2.	Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS)	141
IV.	Emple	oyment Equity Data Program	143
V.	How t	to Get More Help	147
	1.	Regional Reference Centres	149
	2.	Depository Libraries	151
	3.	Subscription Agents and Bookstores	154
	4.	Secondary Distributors	155
	5.	Geography Products and Services 5.1 Digital Geographic Products 5.2 Special Geographic Services	156
	6.	Census of Agriculture Services	160
	7.	Post-censal Surveys Services	161
	8.	Census Communications	162
	9.	Dissemination Services	163
Appe	ndices		165
	A.	Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile	. 167
	В.	Electronic Products	175
	C.	Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding	187
	D.	Subprovincial Data Products by Region	193
	E.	Glossary of Geographic Terms	. 197
Index	x		199

Introduction

On June 4, 1991, Canadians across the country contributed to a statistical portrait of the nation when they completed a census of population and/or a census of agriculture questionnaire. Using data from these questionnaires, as well as from post-censal surveys conducted in the fall of 1991, Statistics Canada has put together a wide assortment of statistical products and services to serve the needs of Canada's decision makers, analysts, researchers and other interested users of data. This catalogue provides a description of these products and services.

The 1991 Census

All householders were asked questions on age, sex, marital status, language and housing. A sample of households – one in five – was asked additional questions on place of birth, citizenship, ethnic origin, religion, activity limitations, mobility, fertility, education, work and income. This collected information is entered in two databases: the 100% database and the 20% sample database.

Farm operators completed an additional questionnaire which asked about land area, crops, livestock, machinery, land management practices and other aspects of farming operations.

The Statistics Act prohibits the disclosure of any information that could identify an individual, household or farm holding. All data released by Statistics Canada are subject to procedures which ensure the confidentiality of the responses.

The 1991 Census Catalogue (second edition)

This second edition of the catalogue includes many format enhancements that will provide you with the information you are seeking using layouts that are not only more effective but also more visually pleasing. These enhancements have been incorporated to address user-driven requirements and will permit quicker reference and improved readability.

This catalogue *replaces* the first edition and does not serve as a supplement. It has a shelf life of approximately four years before the release of the first edition of the 1996 Census Catalogue.

How the Catalogue Is Structured

The 1991 Census Catalogue is structured to help users access information quickly and easily.

The catalogue is composed of an introduction, a table of contents, five major sections, appendices and an index. The five major sections are:

I. Census of Population

Data were collected on demographic, social and economic characteristics, and on dwellings, with the information being recorded in a 100% database and a 20% sample database. The 100% database includes general demographic, dwelling and household data from the entire population such as age, sex, marital status, mother tongue and structural type of dwelling. The 20% sample database includes general demographic data plus detailed socio-economic data from one-fifth of the population such as ethnic origin, labour force activity, schooling, income and dwelling characteristics.

II. Census of Agriculture

Comprehensive information on topics such as crop areas, number of livestock, weeks of farm labour, number and value of farm machinery, farm expenses and receipts and land management practices is available from the census of agriculture.

III. Post-censal Surveys

Information on activity limitations for persons of all ages is available for the Health and Activity Limitation Survey while information collected from the aboriginal population living both on and off reserve is available from the Aboriginal Peoples Survey.

IV. Employment Equity Data Program

Data on employment equity are available for four designated groups in Canada: women, aboriginal peoples, visible minorities and persons with disabilities. The census of population is the source used for deriving data for the first three groups and the Health and Activity Limitation Survey provides bench-mark information for persons with disabilities.

V. How to Get More Help

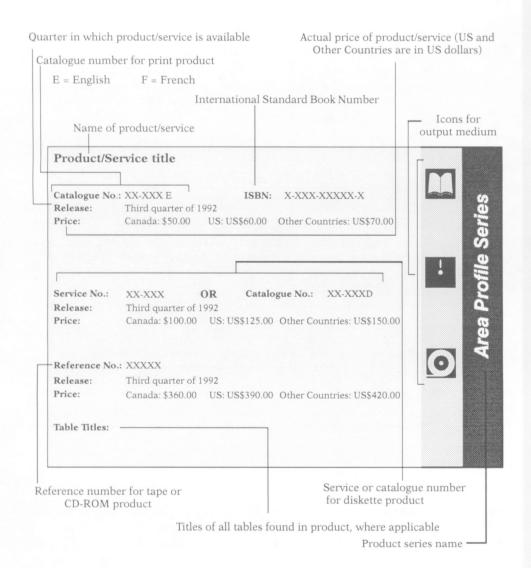
This section outlines where additional information can be obtained and where special services are available to meet particular needs.

Appendices

The appendices contain a wealth of information which is presented in a different format than that found in the publication.

New Format

The illustration below describes the new layout of the 1991 Census Catalogue. To the top left of the page is the title of the particular product or service. Below the title, the catalogue number is found, and to the right of the catalogue number, the International Standard Book Number (ISBN). Below the catalogue number, in descending order, are the release date, price, description and, where applicable, table titles of the product or service.



List of Icons



New – Introduces new products for 1991 that were not part of the 1986 product line.



Printed Product – These easy-to-read documents/products are available to the user in print format and are often supplemented by graphs, charts and reference material.



Compact Disc – Some census data are available in compact disc – read only memory (CD-ROM) format. Large volumes of information are stored on a compact disc and data can be accessed by a CD-ROM reader. A CD-ROM reader, either installed or connected by cable to and controlled by a card that is plugged into one of the computer's expansion slots, is required to use this format. Products delivered in CD-ROM format are packaged with easy-to-use software, allowing users to display and manipulate data, or to transfer them to user-owned, commercial software packages. See page 87 for further information.



Magnetic Tape – This is a machine-readable format allowing users to access these data on their own computer facilities. Also known as computer tape, it permits easy access to, manipulation and analysis of more detailed data featured in to census publications, while preserving the confidentiality of the information obtained from individual respondents.



Diskette – This is a machine-readable format designed for use on an IBM PC or compatible machine equipped with a 640K memory and MS DOS® software. Each diskette contains data, documentation and customized retrieval and display software. This software allows users to create tabular products with labels, interface with commercial spreadsheet and cartographic software packages and much more.



Electronic Shelf – The Electronic Shelf is a new, user-oriented service for the 1991 Census. Selected 1991 Census data are available from the Electronic Shelf. Users can select tables for the geographic areas that they are interested in and can obtain them in either a basic print format or on diskette. Diskette products produced from the shelf are available with basic software to help access the data, or in a number of commercial software formats. See page 115 for further information.



Maps – Geographic reference maps can be purchased either off the shelf or can be printed upon request. These custom maps can be produced to the user's specifications using various kinds of mapping software and are available in black and white or in colour. Maps can be printed on paper or transparent film and are also available on diskette. Diskette formats are available in ASCII, Lotus and dBASE.



Workshops and Seminars – Workshops are offered as an information service to users. These vary between full- and half-day sessions and will be supplemented by take-home material. Topics include an introduction to the census of population as well as workshops on the census of agriculture, census geography and employment equity.

Getting the Most Out of This Catalogue

1. Prepare Yourself

Begin by first identifying your needs and determining which reference, data or analytical product or combination of products will best meet your requirements. Perhaps custom or semi-custom services are necessary to address your specific need.

The index will serve as a valuable tool, enabling you to cross-reference terminology you are familiar with to that of the census which may not be as well known.

2. Determine Which Products or Services You Want to Purchase

Browse through this catalogue and list any product and/or service that may best meet your need.

3. Decide What Output Medium You Need

Examine the different formats available for each product and/or service and determine which one is most suitable for your application.

4. Find Out the Information You Need to Place Your Order

To ensure you order the correct product, identify the Catalogue number/reference number or service number of the product, the ISBN number, the price and the medium you require. Complete the order form found at the back of this publication.

5. The 1991 Census Numbering System for Catalogued Products

The main purpose of the numbering system for the 1991 Census of Canada publications was to make it as simple and logical as possible for users to find information. Although attaining this objective was not easy given the wide range of census products and services, the final arrangement reflects the logical order of use and the geographical level of data.

Subject Prefix

Includes

- 92- All reference documents such as the census dictionary, catalogue and technical reports for both the census of population and the census of agriculture.
- 93- Data publications in which the data are primarily aggregated at the national level.
- 94- Data publications presenting statistical information on themes identified as being of considerable public interest during the consultation process. They often present studies of historical trends.
- 95- Subprovincial data arranged geographically by province. This series contains both data based on census questions asked for the entire population (Form 2A) and on those asked of only one-fifth of all households (Form 2B), for census divisions, census subdivisions and census tracts. Also included is the census of agriculture profile for each province.

For example, publications on Newfoundland are catalogued as follows:

- 95-301 Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland Part A
- 95-302 Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland Part B
- 95-303 Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's Part A
- 95-304 Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's Part B
- 95-305 Metropolitan Atlas St. John's
- 95-306 Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland Part 1
- 95-307 Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland Part 2
- 96- Descriptive analytical publications that look at current social, economic and demographic characteristics of Canadians, primarily using a narrative form with supporting tables and charts.

6. Census and Geographic Terms

For more detailed definitions of census concepts, variables and geographic terms, you are requested to consult the *1991 Census Dictionary*, Catalogue No. 92-301 E or F, released in January 1992. Appendix E of this publication presents the most commonly used geographic terms.

7. Another Related Product

The 1991 Census Tabulation Guide (Catalogue No. 92-304D) provides a stand-alone electronic reference to the 1991 Census product and service line. Consult page 12 for additional information on this "electronic catalogue".

The information on the products and services described in this product is the latest available at the time of printing. Information on changes to 1991 Census Products and Services can be obtained by contacting the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

The paper used in this publication meets the minimum requirements of the American National Standard for Information Sciences – Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials. ANSI Z39.48-1984.



List of Abbreviations

The following is a list of the more frequently used abbreviations in this catalogue and in all of the products and services relating to the 1991 Census. Complete definitions of these and other terms are provided in the 1991 Census Dictionary (Catalogue No. 92-301 E).

APS – Aboriginal Peoples Survey
BST – basic summary tabulation

CA - census agglomeration

CCS - census consolidated subdivision

CD – census division

CD-ROM - compact disc - read only memory

CMA – census metropolitan area

CSD - census subdivision

CT – census tract

DOS – Disk Operating System

EA – enumeration area

EEDP – Employment Equity Data Program

FED – federal electoral district

FSA – forward sortation area

HALS - Health and Activity Limitation Survey

IBM – International Business Machines Corporation

ISBN - International Standard Book Number

PCA – primary census agglomeration

PCMA – primary census metropolitan area

PCT – provincial census tract

PUMF – public use microdata files

SGC – Standard Geographical Classification
 SOC – Standard Occupational Classification

UA – urban area

UP – unincorporated place

US - United States

UTM – Universal Transverse Mercator

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{IBM}}^{\ensuremath{\$}}$ is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



Census
of
Population



1991 Census of Population Products and Services

The product and service line of the 1991 Census of Population has been developed with the user in mind. Extensive user consultation prior to product development assisted in ensuring that the users' needs were being met. As a result, new products and services have been developed. These new products include:

- the expansion of data diskettes and CD-ROM products;
- expanded workshops and seminars;
- the Electronic Shelf:
- electronic reference products.

With the rapid growth of technology, requirements to have products in electronic format were identified by users, resulting in an expanded electronic product line for the 1991 Census of Canada.

1. Reference Products

Reference products are divided into three main categories: General, Geographic and Technical reports.

1.1 General Reference

The general reference products are designed to make census products and services easier to use by helping users identify their needs and interpret the data.

1991 Census Dictionary

Catalogue No.: 92-301 E ISBN: 0-660-14250-3

92-301 F 0-660-93500-7

Release: First quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

The 1991 Census Dictionary provides detailed information on all of the concepts, variables and geographic elements of the 1991 Census. The information provided for each variable includes a definition, a historical summary, the related population, the associated census question number(s), applicable response categories or classifications, and special remarks. The 1991 Census Dictionary also provides a comprehensive subject index. This publication is an essential census reference tool which helps census data users to understand more easily and interpret correctly the census data.

1991 Census Electronic Dictionary

Catalogue No.: 92-301D E ISBN: 0-660-14308-9

92-301D F 0-660-93608-9

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00



The 1991 Census Electronic Dictionary is based on the print version (Catalogue No. 92-301 E). All concepts and definitions can be searched by key words. Also, the software allows printing and saving of specified definitions to file. This electronic product is intended to support other 1991 Census electronic products. The electronic formats are IBM® personal computer compatible diskettes that operate from DOS®.

1991 Census Catalogue (second edition)

Catalogue No.:

92-302 E

ISBN: 0-660-14252-X

92-302 F

0-660-93502-3

Release:

Second quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$15.00 US: US \$18.00 Other Countries: US \$21.00

The second edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue is the first stop when searching for census products and services. The catalogue provides full product descriptions including information on the release date, price, medium, table titles and catalogue numbers. How to order the products is fully explained, and an order form is provided to make it simpler. Also included in the catalogue are descriptions of the various services available to census data users and a complete list of Statistics Canada contacts to serve you better.

For users wanting a machine-readable "catalogue", see the 1991 Census Tabulation Guide below.

1991 Census Tabulation Guide

Catal

Catalogue No.: 92-304D

ISBN: 0-660-57280-X

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:*

Canada: \$15.00 US: US \$18.00 Other Countries: US \$21.00

The 1991 Census Tabulation Guide indexes all publicly available tabulations planned from the 1991 Census of Population and provides details on their contents and the levels of geography available. It also provides descriptions of all 1991 Census of Population products and services, and information on how to order them. The 1991 Census Tabulation Guide is available only on IBM® personal computer compatible diskettes that operate from DOS®.

* The subscription price of \$20.00 in Canada, \$24.00 US in the United States and \$28.00 US in the other countries includes an updated version.

1991 Census Handbook

Catalogue No.: 92-305 E

ISBN: 0-660-14254-6

92-305 F

0-660-93504-X

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue The 1991 Census Handbook provides a non-technical overview of the census. In straightforward text, it presents a brief history of Canadian censuses and describes the data collection and processing activities. It discusses each census question, including a comparison with those questions asked in 1986. The handbook introduces data users to the census variables and geography, and provides an overview of products and services. Data quality, confidentiality and different applications of census data are also discussed. For the first time, the 1991 Census Handbook provides an overview of the census of agriculture.

1991 Census General Review

Catalogue No.: 92-306 E ISBN: 0-660-14255-4

92-306 F 0-660-93505-8

Release: First quarter of 1995

Price: Canada: \$75.00 US: US \$90.00 Other Countries: US \$105.00

The 1991 Census General Review focuses on the administrative activities of the census. The review outlines in detail the processes undertaken during the phases of the census, including planning, content determination, collection and processing of the census data. It also discusses the data quality and output. The review draws particular attention to changes introduced since the 1986 Census.

Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary

Catalogue No.: 92-307D E ISBN: 0-660-14309-7

92-307D F 0-660-93609-7

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

The Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary indexes all publicly available tabulations planned from the 1991 Census of Population and provides details on their contents and the levels of geography available. It also provides descriptions of all 1991 Census of Population products and services, and information on how to order them. The Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary is available on IBM® personal computer diskettes that operate from DOS®. The software links to the concepts and definitions of the 1991 Census Electronic Dictionary, thus permitting the users to search tabulations and access definitions of variables.

1.2 Geographic Reference

Geographic reference products allow users to locate the geographic areas appropriate to their census and other data needs.

Reference maps identify census geographic areas and assist users in locating boundaries, allowing them to relate census data to actual physical locations. Reference maps are available for geographic areas that range from enumeration areas, census tracts (neighbourhoods), census subdivisions (municipalities) and census divisions (counties) to census agglomerations and census metropolitan areas (large urban centres) and federal electoral districts (Members of Parliament's ridings).



Enumeration Area Reference Lists provide lists of enumeration areas and show their corresponding areas in the geographic hierarchy.

GEOREF (Geographic Information Reference System) is a new, microcomputer-based (IBM® compatible) geographic reference tool. Its user-friendly software allows users to explore relationships between geographic areas and to display 1991 population and dwelling counts.

Other products that explain geographic areas and terms as well as providing information on historical comparability are also available.

1.2.1 Reference Maps

Geographic reference maps allow users to obtain specific census data by locating target areas as accurately as possible. Statistics Canada offers two series of maps: the enumeration area maps, which are printed upon request, and three-colour reference maps, which are available individually or as a set.

Enumeration Area Maps

Service Nos.: 627-003 (Series 1); 627-004 (Series 2); 627-005 (Series 3)

Release: Third quarter of 1992 (627-004 and -005);

first quarter of 1993 (627-003)

Price:* Canada: \$10.00/map US: US \$12.00/map

Other Countries: US \$14.00/map

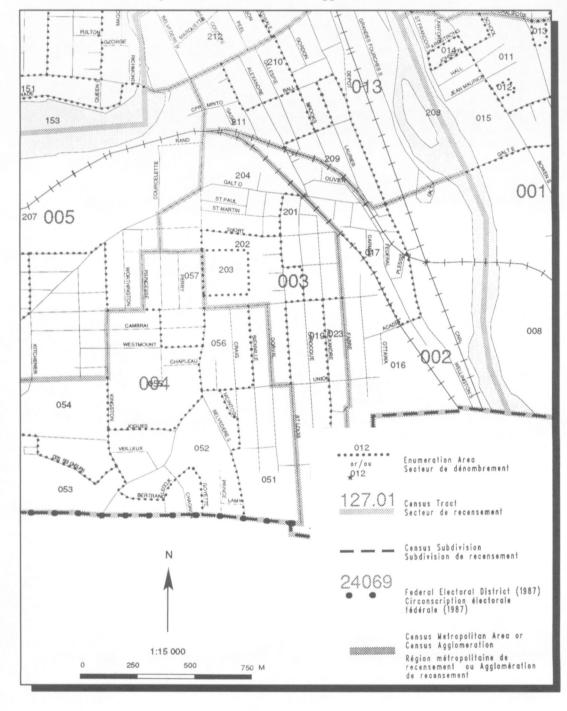
Three series of enumeration area reference maps have been developed to situate enumeration areas within various levels of geography. These series are similar to the G-86 series produced for the 1986 Census. All depict the enumeration area as their smallest reference unit. The maps also include roads, railroads, hydrography and other notable features.

* When more than 10 Series 1 EA maps are purchased together, the unit price is \$7.50 in Canada, \$9.00 US in the United States and \$10.50 US in the other countries.



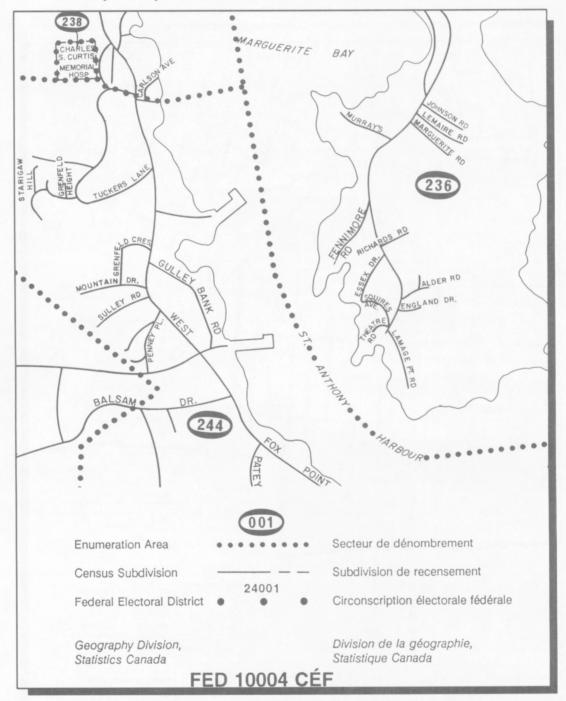
Series 1: Large Urban Centres (formerly G-13 and G-13A series)

This series depicts enumeration areas (EAs) within urban centres with a population of 50,000 and over that are part of the Census Tract Program. Also shown on the maps are the boundaries for census tracts, census subdivisions, federal electoral districts, census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations.



Series 2: Small Urban Centres (formerly G-14 and G-16 series)

This series depicts enumeration areas within census subdivisions and unincorporated places. Federal electoral districts are also shown on the maps.



Series 3: Rural Areas (formerly G-12 series)

This series depicts enumeration areas in rural areas. Also shown are the boundaries for census subdivisions, census divisions, federal electoral districts, census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations.



Census Division and Census Subdivision Maps

Catalogue No.:

ISBN: 0-660-57112-9

Second quarter of 1992

Release: Price:*

Canada: \$75.00 US: US \$90.00 Other Countries: US \$105.00

The provincial maps show the boundaries for census divisions (areas such as counties and regional districts) and census subdivisions (such as cities, municipalities, towns, villages, settlements, other local municipal entities and townships). Also shown are the boundaries for census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations. Each province is covered by one to four maps, with scales ranging from 1:375,000 to 1:6,000,000. The base map, produced by Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, includes water bodies, major roads and railroads.

The maps in this series are also available separately for \$5.00 each in Canada, \$6.00 US in the United States and \$7.00 US in the other countries (Service No. 627-006).

Census Metropolitan Area, Census Agglomeration and Census Tract Maps

Catalogue No.: 92-320

ISBN: 0-660-57113-7

Release:

Second quarter of 1992

Price:*

Canada: \$75.00 US: US \$90.00 Other Countries: US \$105.00

These maps show the boundaries of census subdivisions, census metropolitan area/census agglomeration parts (urbanized core, urban fringe, rural fringe) and, where applicable, census tracts, primary census metropolitan areas and primary census agglomerations. Also shown are rivers, lakes, railroad tracks, provincial boundaries and other significant features. The map scales range from 1:25,000 to 1:2,000,000.

The publications in the Census Tract Profile series contain corresponding maps for each tracted census metropolitan area and census agglomeration.

The maps in this series are also available separately for \$5.00 each in Canada. \$6.00 US in the United States and \$7.00 US in the other countries (Service No. 627-007).

Federal Electoral District Map



Service No.:

627-008

Release:

Third quarter of 1991

Price:

Canada: \$5.00 US: US \$6.00 Other Countries: US \$7.00

This colour map (78.8 cm by 27.8 cm) shows the federal electoral districts of Canada according to the 1987 Representation Order. It also depicts major rivers, lakes and time zones. This map is included in the publication Population and Dwelling Counts – Federal Electoral Districts and in the Profiles of Federal Electoral Districts - Part A and Part B. It was produced by Energy, Mines and Resources Canada for the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer, Elections Canada.

1.2.2 Enumeration Area Reference Lists

The information available in this series assists the user in relating enumeration areas to other geographic levels. The enumeration area is the smallest standard geographical unit and serves as the key to building geographic hierarchies. A user is thereby able to situate a particular enumeration area by census tract, census subdivision and federal electoral district. This information is presented by region and by type of geographical unit.

Census Tracts

Catalogue No.: 92-312 ISBN: 0-660-57105-6

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Table Titles:

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Tracts, 1991

Table 2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 3. Index 2. Primary Census Metropolitan Areas and Primary Census

Agglomerations in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations

Catalogue No.: 92-313 ISBN: 0-660-57106-4

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Table Titles:

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, Showing Census Metropolitan Area and Census Agglomeration Components, 1991

Table 2. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Metropolitan Areas, Census Agglomerations and Provincial Census Tracts, 1991

Table 3. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 4. Index 2. Primary Census Metropolitan Areas and Primary Census Agglomerations in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions - Atlantic Provinces

Catalogue No.: 92-314 ISBN: 0-660-57107-2

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

Table Titles:

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991

Table 2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

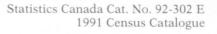
Table 3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification Code Order, 1991

Table 5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991









Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions - Quebec

Catalogue No.: 92-315 ISBN: 0-660-57108-0

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

Table Titles:

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991

Table 2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification Code Order, 1991

Table 5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991



Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions - Ontario

Catalogue No.: 92-316 ISBN: 0-660-57109-9

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

Table Titles:

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991

Table 2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification

Code Order, 1991

Table 5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991



Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions – Western Provinces and the Territories

Catalogue No.: 92-317 ISBN: 0-660-57110-2

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Table Titles:

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991

Table 2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification Code Order, 1991

Table 5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue Equivalent Enumeration Areas, 1991 and 1986

Catalogue No.: 92-318 ISBN: 0-660-57111-0

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$55.00 US: US \$66.00 Other Countries: US \$77.00

This publication provides comparisons between 1991 and 1986 enumeration areas, so the user can equate the new areas to the previous ones. Indexes for equivalent groups of enumeration areas are provided for 1991 and 1986.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Equivalent 1991 and 1986 Enumeration Areas, Sorted by 1991 Enumeration Area Code
- Table 2. Equivalent 1991 and 1986 Enumeration Areas, Sorted by 1986 Enumeration Area Code
- Table 3. Equivalent Groups of 1991 and 1986 Enumeration Areas, Sorted by 1991 Enumeration Area Code
- Table 4. Index to Equivalent Groups for 1991 Enumeration Areas, 1991 Census
- Table 5. Index to Equivalent Groups for 1986 Enumeration Areas, 1991 Census

1.2.3 Other Geographic Reference

These other geographic reference products describe geographic areas and terms. They also give information on historical comparability. Please consult Chapter V, Section 5, on page 156 for more information on digital geographic products and special geographic services.

Geography Guide Book

Catalogue No.: 92-310 E ISBN: 0-660-14256-2

92-310 F 0-660-93506-6

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

In easy-to-understand language, the *Geography Guide Book* situates and explains the applications of most of Statistics Canada's geographic areas and their geographic hierarchies. Five brief case studies show the reader what steps to follow in actual research situations. At the end of the Guide Book, all geographic terms are defined. A section describing related geographic products and services, as well as how to order them, rounds out the Guide Book.

1991 Census Geography: A Historical Comparison

Catalogue No.: 92-311 E ISBN: 0-660-14257-0

92-311 F 0-660-93507-4

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

This publication will assist the user in understanding the various changes that have occurred to census geographic areas. It defines the geographic areas covered in the 1991 Census and compares them with the areas from 1986. This information is provided for standard census areas such as census subdivisions, census tracts and federal electoral districts, and for non-standard geographies such as block-faces and postal codes.





NEW



Table Titles:*

- Table 1. Number of Subprovincial Regions by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 2. Number of Federal Electoral Districts by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 3. Census Division Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 4. Census Subdivision Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 5. Enumeration Area Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 6. Census Metropolitan Areas by Province, 1991
- Table 7. Census Agglomerations by Province and Territory, 1991
- Table 8. Census Agglomeration Counts by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 9. Consolidated Census Metropolitan Areas and Consolidated Census Agglomerations With Their Constituent Primary Census Metropolitan Areas and Primary Census Agglomerations, 1991
- Table 10. Tracted Centres by Province, 1991
- Table 11. Census Tracts by Province, 1986 and 1991
- Table 12. Census Tract Changes, 1986 and 1991
- Table 13. Provincial Census Tract Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 14. Census Consolidated Subdivision Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 15. Urban Area Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 16. Active Postal Codes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- * Table titles modified or deleted since the first edition of the catalogue.

Geocoding Coverage for the 1991 Census

NEW 3



Service No.: 627-002

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

This newly created document is intended to help users determine what information is available at the block-face level. A block-face is one side of a street between two consecutive intersections. Maps and definitions are also included, as well as a table indicating the availability of census data at the block-face level for 44 census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations.

For additional information on geocoding, see Chapter V, Section 5, Geography Products and Services, on page 156.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Population Distribution and Block-face Geocoding for Provinces and Territories, 1991 Census 100% Data
- Table 2. Availability of Census Data at the Block-face and Enumeration Area Levels, by Census Subdivision, 1991 Census 100% Data

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

GEOREF (Geographic Information Reference System)



This is a new user-friendly software and data product (called GEO-INFO in the first edition of the *1991 Census Catalogue*) designed to provide the user with a wide selection of geographic information. The system is based on the enumeration area, from which all the higher levels of geography can be determined. For each type of geographical unit, the name and code of standard geographic areas, population counts, dwelling counts and selected land area are available. GEOREF will run on IBM® compatible personal computers using DOS®.

GEOREF - Canada

Catalogue No.: 92-345D ISBN: 0-660-57281-8

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$500.00 US: US \$525.00 Other Countries: US \$550.00

GEOREF diskettes for any one region:

Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

GEOREF diskettes for any two regions:

Canada: \$350.00 US: US \$375.00 Other Countries: US \$400.00

GEOREF diskettes for any three regions:

Canada: \$450.00 US: US \$475.00 Other Countries: US \$500.00

GEOREF - Atlantic Provinces

Catalogue No.: 92-321D ISBN: 0-660-57282-6

Release: Second guarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

GEOREF - Quebec

Catalogue No.: 92-322D ISBN: 0-660-57283-4

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

GEOREF - Ontario

Catalogue No.: 92-323D ISBN: 0-660-57284-2

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

GEOREF - Western Provinces and the Territories

Catalogue No.: 92-324D ISBN: 0-660-57285-0

Release: Second guarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

1991 Census Technical Reports

The 1991 Census was a large and complex undertaking. While considerable effort was taken to ensure high quality standards throughout all collection and processing operations, the results are subject to a certain degree of error. The technical reports examine the quality of the 1991 Census data.

Technical reports look at definitions, concepts and components of variables, collection and coverage, regional and head office processing, edit and imputation, data evaluation and quality, and historical comparability with data from previous censuses. This series is aimed at moderate and sophisticated users but will be written in a manner which could make it useful to all census data users.

Two additional methodological reports on coverage and on sampling and weighting also provide valuable assistance to the users in assessing the usefulness of the data for their own applications.

Age, Sex, Marital Status and Common-law Status

Catalogue No.: 92-325 E

ISBN: 0-660-14258-9

92-325 F

0-660-93508-2

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Mobility and Migration

Catalogue No.:

92-326 E

ISBN: 0-660-14259-7

92-326 F

0-660-93509-0

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Fertility

Catalogue No.: 92-327 E

ISBN: 0-660-14260-0

92-327 F

0-660-93510-4

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Families

Catalogue No.: 92-328 E ISBN: 0-660-14261-9

92-328 F

0-660-93511-2

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Housing and Households

Catalogue No.:

92-329 E

ISBN: 0-660-14262-7

92-329 F

0-660-93512-0

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



Ethnic Origin

Catalogue No.:

92-330 E

ISBN: 0-660-14263-5

92-330 F

0-660-93513-9

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



Aboriginal Population

Catalogue No.:

92-331 E 92-331 F

ISBN: 0-660-14264-3

0-660-93514-7



Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



Place of Birth, Citizenship and Immigration

Catalogue No.:

92-332 E

ISBN: 0-660-14265-1

92-332 F

0-660-93515-5

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



Education

Catalogue No.:

92-333 E

ISBN: 0-660-14266-X

92-333 F

0-660-93516-3

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



Religion

Catalogue No.: 92-334 E

92-334 F

ISBN: 0-660-14267-8

0-660-93517-1



First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



Mother Tongue

Catalogue No.:

ISBN: 0-660-14268-6

92-335 F

92-336 F

92-335 E

0-660-93518-X

Release:

Third quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Home Language and Knowledge of Languages

Catalogue No.: 92-336 E

ISBN: 0-660-14269-4

0-660-93519-8

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00 Price:

Labour Force Activity

Catalogue No.: 92-337 E ISBN: 0-660-14270-8

92-337 F

0-660-93520-1

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Industry

Catalogue No.:

92-338 E ISBN: 0-660-14271-6

92-338 F

0-660-93521-X

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Occupation According to the 1980 Standard Occupational

Classification

Catalogue No.: 92-339 E ISBN: 0-660-14272-4

92-339 F

0-660-93522-8

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Income

Catalogue No.:

92-340 E

ISBN: 0-660-14273-2

0-660-93523-6

92-340 F

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Coverage

Catalogue No.: 92-

92-341 E

ISBN: 0-660-14274-0

92-341 F

0-660-93524-4

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Sampling and Weighting

Catalogue No.: 92-342 E

ISBN: 0-660-14300-3

92-342 F

0-660-93600-3

Release:

Second quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Place of Work

Catalogue No.: 92-343 E

ISBN: 0-660-14301-1

92-343 F

0-660-93601-1

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

Occupation According to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification

Catalogue No.: 92-344 E

ISBN: 0-660-14302-X

92-344 F

0-660-93610-0

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00





NEW



2. Data Products

These products and services present a wide range of data. Also included are definitions and concepts, data quality and coverage information and a listing of Statistics Canada publications featuring data on similar topics. Almost everything about population, household, family and dwelling characteristics is covered in the four publication series, **Population and Dwelling Count Series, The Nation Series, Area Profile Series** and **Dimensions Series.** The **Area Profile Series** is also available in a new machine-readable, CD-ROM version.

2.1 Population and Dwelling Count Series

The publications in this series present the final, unrounded counts for all of Canada. The percentage change in the population from 1986 to 1991 is also included, as well as the total land area (in square kilometres). The first six publications provide the counts for population and dwellings by type of geographic area. The three remaining publications serve as reference tools for locating particular places and identifying their relationship to other geographical units; these are presented by geographic regions of Canada. Data are also available on demand from the Electronic Shelf for enumeration areas, census tracts and other geographic areas.

Population and Dwelling Counts - A National Overview

Catalogue No.: 93-301

-301 **ISBN**: 0-660-57277-X

Release:

Second quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



This publication presents the 1991 counts for Canada, provinces and territories, as well as for most of the smaller levels of geography. The tables provide an overall picture of national counts, with many census-to-census comparisons.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 2. Population Distribution, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1951 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 3. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 4. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Divisions, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 5. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas in Decreasing Order of 1991 Population, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 6. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Agglomerations, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 7. Population Distribution Inside and Outside the Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 100% Data
- Table 8. Urban and Rural Population, for Provinces and Territories, 1991 100% Data

- Table 9. Canada's Largest Census Subdivisions by Population, 1991 100% Data
- Table 10. Census Subdivisions With the Greatest Percentage Population Growth, 1986-1991 100% Data
- Table 11. Census Subdivisions With the Greatest Percentage Population Decline, 1986-1991 100% Data

Population and Dwelling Counts - Federal Electoral Districts

Catalogue No.: 93-302 ISBN: 0-660-57278-8

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

The information presented in this publication covers all 295 federal electoral districts (FEDs) according to the 1987 Representation Order. Also included is a reference map of Canada (78.8 cm by 27.8 cm) showing the boundaries of FEDs.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 2. Population Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts and Census Subdivisions, 1991 100% Data

Population and Dwelling Counts – Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations

Catalogue No.: 93-303 ISBN: 0-660-57279-6

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

The tables in this publication provide population counts for both census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs), for 1986 and 1991. National and provincial rankings are also included.

- Table 1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 2. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Agglomerations in Alphabetical Order, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 3. Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations in Decreasing Population Order, 1991 100% Data
- Table 4. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations With Primary Census Metropolitan Areas, Primary Census Agglomerations and Component Census Subdivisions, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 5. Population Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, Urbanized Core and Fringe With Primary Census Metropolitan Areas, Primary Census Agglomerations and Urban Areas, 1991 100% Data









Population and Dwelling Counts - Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions

Catalogue No.: 93-304 ISBN: 0-660-57115-3 Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Catalogue No.: 93-304D ISBN: 0-660-57286-9

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

This publication covers two very popular levels of geography: the census division (counties, regional districts and other similar geographic areas) and the census subdivision (cities, municipalities, towns, townships, villages, Indian reserves and other similarly recognized regions). The tables present census subdivisions by census division with corresponding counts, as well as national and provincial rankings. A geographic index is included.

Table Titles:

Table 1 Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Divisions, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data

Table 2. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data

Table 3.* Geographic Index - Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 3 is not applicable to 93-304D.

Population and Dwelling Counts - Urban Areas

Catalogue No.: 93-305 ISBN: 0-660-57116-1

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

This publication covers areas defined as being urban according to population density and size.

Table Titles:

Table 1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Urban Areas, 1986 and 1991 -100% Data

Table 2. Population Counts, for Urban Areas With Census Subdivisions, 1991 -100% Data

Table 3. Population Counts, for Urban Population Size Groups and Rural Areas by Census Division, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 4. Urban and Rural Population by Census Division and Census Subdivision, 1991 - 100% Data

Population and Dwelling Counts - Unincorporated Places

Catalogue No.: 93-306 ISBN: 0-660-57117-X

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

An unincorporated place is a cluster of dwellings (i.e. a settlement) in rural areas lacking legal limits or local government. This publication indicates in which province or territory and census subdivision such places belong. The information presented here covers all of Canada; a similar but more detailed report is available by region in the *Place Name List* series.

Table Title:

Table 1. Population Counts, for Unincorporated Places in Alphabetical Order, for Provinces and Territories, 1991 – 100% Data

Population and Dwelling Counts - Place Name Lists

These publications will assist the user in researching geographic areas. Population counts are provided for each place. Shown are links to higher geographic levels such as census divisions and census consolidated subdivisions. Other geographic information includes latitude and longitude co-ordinates, map location (National Topographic System) and Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) codes for further reference.

Place Name Lists - Atlantic Provinces

Catalogue No.: 93-307 ISBN: 0-660-57118-8

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Table Titles:

Table 1. Population Counts and Geographic Location, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 2. Population Counts, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places by Census Division and Census Consolidated Subdivision, 1991 – 100% Data

Place Name Lists - Quebec and Ontario

Catalogue No.: 93-308 ISBN: 0-660-57119-6

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Table Titles:

Table 1. Population Counts and Geographic Location, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 2. Population Counts, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places by Census Division and Census Consolidated Subdivision, 1991 – 100% Data











Place Name Lists - Western Provinces and the Territories

Catalogue No.: 93-309 ISBN: 0-660-57120-X

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Table Titles:

Table 1. Population Counts and Geographic Location, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 2. Population Counts, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated

Places by Census Division and Census Consolidated Subdivision,

1991 - 100% Data

2.2 The Nation Series

This is the first released series where basic data are presented on variables collected by the 1991 Census. It displays considerable detail on selected variables (for example, occupation) or alternatively cross-tabulations which illustrate the analytical potential of the data (for example, marital status by age and sex). In addition, some tables include comparisons with data from earlier censuses.

The series provides national coverage. Most tables show provincial and territorial data; selected data for census metropolitan areas are also included in most publications. The availability of these data at subprovincial/census metropolitan area levels is also possible (see Section 4.2, Semi-custom Products, on page 118).

The series consists of 24 publications. The first four publications contain basic information on demographic, family, household, dwelling and mother tongue characteristics collected from all households. The remaining publications contain data collected from a 20% sample of households. Most of the publications include characteristics of population covering demographic, social, cultural, labour force and income variables; others include dwelling, household and family characteristics.

Major Features

Each volume in the series includes:

- highlights of important findings;
- definitions and concepts;
- data quality and coverage information;
- easy-to-read cross-tabulations.

The first four publications, as well as additional data, are also available on diskettes.

The 1991 data at the census metropolitan area level are provided for all tables.

Comparison With the 1986 Census

The following features make the 1991 series different from the 1986 series:

- The published volumes are available to users at the time of the press release.
- Some metropolitan data are included in these volumes; others are available in a print-on-demand form, though not necessarily in as detailed fashion as in the publication.
- There are three variables religion, fertility and place of work for which no publications were produced in 1986.

Age, Sex and Marital Status

Catalogue No.: 93-310 ISBN: 0-660-57121-8

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Catalogue No.: 93-310D ISBN: 0-660-57287-7

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

This publication presents the age, sex and marital status composition of Canada's population in 1991 and provides fundamental demographic data. The publication consists of six tables which show various cross-classifications for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas. Some historical data are also presented.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Population by Sex, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1921-1991
- Table 2. Population by Sex, Showing Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1921-1991
- Table 3. Population by Marital Status and Sex, Showing Five-year Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1986 and 1991
- Table 4. Population by Single Years of Age and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 5. Population 15 Years and Over by Five-year Age Groups, Showing Sex and Legal Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6. Persons Living in Common-law Unions by Selected Age Groups, Showing Sex and Legal Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Dwellings and Households

Catalogue No.: 93-311 ISBN: 0-660-57122-6

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Catalogue No.: 93-311D ISBN: 0-660-57288-5

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

This publication contains basic information, collected on a 100% basis, on dwelling and household characteristics. Coverage is for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas.

Table Titles:

Table 1. Population, Occupied Private Dwellings, Private Households, Census Families and Average Number of Persons per Private Household and per Census Family, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1961-1991









- Table 2. Population in Collective Dwellings by Type, Institutional Resident/Staff Status, Showing Age and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Total Private Dwellings, Occupied Private Dwellings and Unoccupied Private Dwellings, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Total Occupied Dwellings, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 5. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Type of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 7. Population in Private Households by Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 8. Private Households, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1981-1991
- Table 9. Private Households by Type, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1986 and 1991
- Table 10. Private Households by Type, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 11. Private Households by Type of Household, Showing Number of Household Maintainers, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 12. Private Households by Number of Household Maintainers, Showing Age and Sex of Primary Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 13. Private Households by Tenure, Showing Age and Sex of Primary Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Families: Number, Type and Structure

M

Catalogue No.: 93-312 ISBN: 0-660-57123-4

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

!

Catalogue No.: 93-312D ISBN: 0-660-57289-3

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

This publication provides statistics on census families, family persons and non-family persons. Data are presented for Canada, provinces and territories, primarily for the 1991 Census, but with some 1986 information included.

Table Titles:

Table 1. Census Families in Private Households by Number of Persons, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991

- Table 2. Census Families in Private Households by Family Type, Showing Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Census Families in Private Households by Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, Showing Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 4. Census Families in Private Households by Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, Showing Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 5. Now-married Couples in Private Households by Age Group of Husband, Showing Age Group of Wife, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Common-law Couples in Private Households by Age Group of Male Partner, Showing Age Group of Female Partner, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Population in Private Households by Census Family Status and Age Groups, Showing Sex and Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Population in Private Households by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Living Arrangements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 9. Census Families in Private Households by Family Type, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981-1991
- Table 10. Children and Never-married Persons Less Than 25 Years of Age by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Living Arrangements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991

Mother Tongue

Catalogue No.: 93-313 ISBN: 0-660-57124-2

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Catalogue No.: 93-313D ISBN: 0-660-57290-7

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

This publication presents data on the population by mother tongue. It includes information by type of response (single or multiple) as well as data by age and sex for selected languages. Two tables present statistics on mother tongue transmission to children; another presents data on families by mother tongue of husband and wife.

In general, the tables are presented for Canada, provinces and territories. However, one table gives data for census metropolitan areas.

- Table 1. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Detailed Mother Tongue: Number of Respondents by Type of Answer and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991





- Table 3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Children Under 18 Years of Age Living in a Husband-wife Family by Mother Tongue of Wife and Mother Tongue of Husband, Showing Mother Tongue of Child, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Children Under 18 Years of Age Living in a Husband-wife or in a Lone-parent Family With a Female Parent by Mother Tongue of Female Parent and Age Group of Child, Showing Mother Tongue of Child, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Husband-wife Families: Distribution by Mother Tongue and Age Group of Wife, Showing Mother Tongue of Husband, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Occupied Private Dwellings

Catalogue No.: 93-314 ISBN: 0-660-57125-0

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides final statistics from the 1991 Census on selected 20% sample characteristics of occupied private dwellings, for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas. While the tables in this publication concentrate primarily on dwelling characteristics, selected household variables are also presented and cross-referenced.

- Table 1. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Period of Construction, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Number of Rooms and Average Number of Rooms, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Occupied Private Dwellings by Tenure and Number of Rooms, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Number of Bedrooms and Average Number of Bedrooms, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 5. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Condition of Dwelling, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6. Owner-occupied Private Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Structural Type, Showing Value of Dwelling and Average Value of Dwelling, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

- Table 7. Occupied Private Dwellings by Period of Construction, Showing Condition of Dwelling and Tenure, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 8. Occupied Private Dwellings by Type of Household, Showing Selected Dwelling Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Ethnic Origin

Price:

Catalogue No.: 93-315 ISBN: 0-660-57126-9

Release: First quarter of 1993

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on population distribution by ethnic origin. Ethnic groups are shown by single and multiple responses. Data on sex and age are also included.

Table Titles:*

- Table 1A. Population by Ethnic Origin and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 1B. Population by Ethnic Origin and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2A. Ethnic Origin and Sex, Showing Single and Multiple Responses, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2B. Selected Ethnic Origins and Sex, Showing Single and Multiple Responses, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Selected Ethnic Origins and Sex, Showing Single and Multiple Responses by Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- * Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

Immigration and Citizenship

Catalogue No.: 93-316 ISBN: 0-660-57127-7

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on population distribution by period of immigration, citizenship, age at immigration and immigrant and non-immigrant populations by place of birth. Population distribution of non-permanent residents is included. One table provides a comparison of the 1986 and 1991 place of birth data for the immigrant population.

- Table 1. Non-immigrant Population by Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Immigrant Population by Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Non-immigrant Population by Place of Birth and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991





- Table 4. Immigrant Population by Selected Places of Birth and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Population by Citizenship and Sex, Showing Immigrant Status and Table 5. Period of Immigration, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6. Immigrants and Non-permanent Residents by Selected Places of Birth and Sex, Showing Period of Immigration for Immigrants, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 7. Immigrant Population by Period of Immigration, Showing Age at Immigration and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 8. Immigrant Population by Selected Places of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 9. Immigrant and Non-permanent Resident Populations by Selected Places of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table titles modified or added since the first edition of the catalogue.

Home Language and Mother Tongue

Catalogue No.: 93-317

ISBN: 0-660-57128-5

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on the population by home language and mother tongue. It includes home language information by type of response (single or multiple) as well as data by age and sex for selected languages. A table showing mother tongue by age group and a table on mother tongue by home language are included.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Population by Home Language and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Detailed Home Language: Number of Respondents by Type of Answer and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by Home Language and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Population by Home Language and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Table 4. Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Home Language, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Knowledge of Languages

Catalogue No.:

93-318

ISBN: 0-660-57129-3

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00



This publication presents data on knowledge of languages, both official and non-official. Data by age, sex, mother tongue and home language are included. The first five tables include data on knowledge of official languages, while the last four present data on knowledge of languages (official and non-official).

Table Titles:

- Table 1A. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 1B. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Home Language and Sex, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5A. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages, Number of Non-official Languages Known and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5B. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages, Number of Non-official Languages Known and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6A. Population Able to Speak Various Languages by Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6B. Population Able to Speak Various Languages by Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Religions in Canada

Catalogue No.: 93-319 ISBN: 0-660-57130-7

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

NEW &



This publication presents basic distributions of religions in Canada, provinces and territories, in conjunction with demographic characteristics (such as sex, age, labour force activity, schooling, ethnic origin, mother tongue and immigration status).

- Table 1. Population by Religion and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Population by Sex and Age Groups, Showing Religion, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table Population by Religion and Sey, for Canada, Urban Size Groups Rural Non-farm as Rural Farm 1931 and 1991
- Table 3. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Age Groups and Average Age, for Canada, 1981 and 1991

- Table 4. Population 15 Years and Over by Religion, Sex and Age Groups, Showing School Attendance Rates, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- Table 5. Population 25-44 Years by Religion and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- Table 6. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Ethnic Origin, for Canada, 1991
- Table 7. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Mother Tongue, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Immigration Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over by Religion and Sex, Showing Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates by Age Groups for Canada, 1981 and 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over by Religion Age Crouns and Sex, Showing Percentage Distribution of Manual Status, for Canada, 1981 and 1991
- Table Population 25-44 fears With Postsecondary Educational Qualifications by Religion and Sex, Showing Percentage Distribution of Major Fields of Study, for Canada, 1991
- Populat 25-44 Years Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Religion and Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Number and Average Annual Employment Income in 1980 and 1990 in Constant (1990) Dollars by Sex, for Canada, 1981 and 1991

Families: Social and Economic Characteristics

M

Catalogue No.: 93-320 ISBN: 0-660-57131-5

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

The tables in this volume illustrate a variety of social and economic characteristics for census families, including labour force activity of spouses, common-law partners and lone parents, language spoken, highest level of schooling and some aspects of the dwellings occupied by families with children.

- Table 1. Census Families in Private Households by Structural Type of Dwelling, Family Structure and Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, Showing Tenure and Family Type, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Census Families in Private Households Without Additional Persons Present by Selected Household, Dwelling and Economic Characteristics, Showing Family Structure and Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Census Families in Private Households With Additional Persons by Selected Household, Dwelling and Economic Characteristics, Showing Number of Additional Persons Present and Family Structure, for Canada, 1991

- Table 4. Census Families in Private Households by Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Male Spouse, Showing Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Female Spouse, and by Sex of Lone Parent, Showing Immigrant Status and Place of Birth, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Census Families in Private Households by Highest Level of Schooling of Male Spouse, Showing Highest Level of Schooling of Female Spouse, and by Sex of Lone Parent, Showing Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 6. Census Families in Private Households by Mother Tongue and Home Language of Male Spouse, Showing Mother Tongue and Home Language of Female Spouse, and by Sex of Lone Parent, Showing Mother Tongue and Home Language, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Number and Status of Family Members in the Labour Force, Showing Age Groups of Female Spouse or of Lone Parent, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Census Families in Private Households by Detailed Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- * Table titles modified or added since the first edition of the catalogue.

Fertility

Catalogue No.: 93-321 ISBN: 0-660-57132-3

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on the distribution of women by the number of children ever born, showing women's marital status, education, mother tongue, ethnic origin, place of birth and work experience.

Table Titles:*

- Table 1. Women Ever Married by Age Group, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Women 15 Years and Over by Age Group and Marital Status, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Women Living in Common-law Unions by Age Group, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 4. Women Ever Married by Age Group and Mother Tongue, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Women Ever Married by Age Group and Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991
- Table 6. Women Ever Married by Age Group and Ethnic Origin, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991
- Table 7. Women Ever Married by Age Group and Selected Places of Birth, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991



NEW

Table 8. Women Ever Married by Age Group and Work Experience, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991

* Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

Mobility and Migration

Catalogue No.: 93-322 ISBN: 0-660-57133-1

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on mobility and migration derived from questions on place of residence one year and five years ago. Migration streams and selected socio-economic characteristics of migrants are provided by origin and destination, showing levels of in-, out- and net migration.

- Table 1A. Population 5 Years and Over by Age Group and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 1B. Population 1 Year and Over by Age Group and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 1 Year Ago), for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 1C. Population 5 Years and Over by Age Group and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2A. Interprovincial Migrants 5 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Age Group and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table 2B. Interprovincial Migrants 1 Year and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 1 Year Ago, Age Group and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table 2C. Internal Migrants 5 Years and Over by Census Metropolitan Area of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Census Metropolitan Area of Residence, 1991
- Table 3. Interprovincial Migrants 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Highest Level of Schooling and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table

 Population 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Resident 1

 Year Age, A gheat Level of Selecoling and Sea, Showing Current

 Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table 4. Interprovincial Migrants 5 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Mother Tongue and Age Group, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table Population 1 Year and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 1
 Year Ago, Mothe Tongue and Ago Groups, Showing Carrent Province
 or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table 5. Interprovincial Migrants 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago and Labour Force Activity, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

Table Population 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 1
Year Age and Labour Force Activity, Showing current Province or
Townstawn of Residence 1991

Territory of Residence, 1991

Table 6. Interprovincial Migrants 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Selected Occupation Major Groups and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

Table Population 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or Taritory of Residence in Carrier go, Selected Occupation as a population of Residence, 1991 and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

Table 7. Interprovincial Migrants 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Selected Industry Divisions and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

Table Population 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or To itory of Residence 1 hours go, Selected Industry Divisions and ex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

* Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

Place of Work

Catalogue No.: 93-323 ISBN: 0-660-57134-X

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on the place of work / place of residence links for Canada's employed labour force living in census metropolitan areas. The focus is on matrices showing commuting flows between census subdivisions.

Table Title:

Table 1. Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Place of Residence and Sex, Showing Place of Work, for Census Subdivisions in the (name) Census Metropolitan Area, 1991

Labour Force Activity

Catalogue No.: 93-324 ISBN: 0-660-57135-8

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on the labour force activity of the population 15 years and over by selected demographic characteristics, for the 1991 Census. Also included are data on the work activity of the population 15 years and over by average number of weeks worked in 1990, age and sex, for the 1991 Census. In the last table, historical data on labour force activity (based on 1971 labour force concepts) are presented.

Table Titles:*

Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Age (Five-year Age Groups) and Marital Status, Showing Labour Force Activity and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991





- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Selected Age Groups, Showing Work Activity in 1990, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Showing Labour Force Activity (Based on 1971 Labour Force Concepts) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- * Table titles deleted since the first edition of the catalogue.

Labour Force Activity of Women by Presence of Children

Catalogue No.: 93-325 ISBN: 0-660-57136-6

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on the labour force activity of females 15 years and over by age, marital status and presence of children, for the 1991 Census.

Table Title:

Table 1. Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Marital Status, Selected Age Groups and Presence of Children, Showing Labour Force Activity, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Industry and Class of Worker



Catalogue No.: 93-326 ISBN: 0-660-57137-4

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents detailed industry data (based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) for the labour force by sex, for the 1986 and 1991 Censuses. Also included are detailed data on class of worker for the labour force by sex, for the 1986 and 1991 Censuses.

- Table 1. Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, Showing Counts and 1991 Percentage Distribution, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 2. Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Class of Worker and Sex, Showing Counts and 1991 Percentage Distribution, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- * Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

Occupation

Catalogue No.: 93-327 ISBN: 0-660-57138-2

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents detailed occupation data (based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification) for the labour force by sex, for the 1986 and 1991 Censuses.

Table Title:*

Table 1. Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification) and Sex, Showing Counts and 1991 Percentage Distribution, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991

* Table title modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

Educational Attainment and School Attendance

Catalogue No.: 93-328 ISBN: 0-660-57139-0

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents basic data on main schooling and school attendance variables for Canada, provinces and territories.

Table Titles:*

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1951-1991
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Detailed Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 4. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, School Attendance and Secondary School Graduation Certificate (or Equivalent) and Other Training, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Total, Average and Median Years of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Population 15 Years and Over by School Attendance, Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Population 15 Years and Over by Detailed Age Groups and Sex, Showing Rates of School Attendance, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991





NEW

- Table 9. Population 20 Years and Over by Age Groups, Labour Force Activity and Sex, Showing Rates of School Attendance, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 10. Non-permanent Residents 15 Years and Over by Place of Birth, Age Groups, Average and Median Age, Showing School Attendance by Sex, for Canada and Selected Census Metropolitan Areas (Montréal, Toronto and Vancouver), 1991
- * Table titles added since the first edition of the catalogue.

Major Fields of Study of Postsecondary Graduates

Catalogue No.: 93-329 ISBN: 0-660-57140-4

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents basic tables for major fields of study from a historical, labour force and income perspective, for Canada.

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Degree, Certificate or Diploma by Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma and Major Fields of Study, Showing Sex, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Major Fields of Study of Trade and College Graduates, Showing Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 4. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Degree, Certificate or Diploma by Major Fields of Study Minor Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma and Median Years of Postsecondary Schooling, for Canada, 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over With Trades Certificates by Major Fields of Study of Trades Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada 1986 and 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over With Other Nor-university Certificates by Major Fields of Study of College Granuates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over With Bachelor's Degrees by Major Fields of Study of Labour Form Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 198 and 199
- Population 15 Years and Over With Master's Degrees by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991



Table	Population 15 Years and Over With Earned Doctorates by Mann Fields
	of Study and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation
	and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991

- Population 15 Years and Over With Trades Certificans Who Worked Table Full Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study of traces Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over With Other Yon-university Certificates Who Worked Full Time, Full Year Major Fields of Study of College Graduates, Showing Age Ground deverage Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada 1986 and 1991
- Population 15 Years and Ove With Bachelor's Degrees Who Worked Table Full Time, Full Year by Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Population 15 Ars and Over With Master's Degrees Who Worked Full Table Time rather by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Parulation 15 Years and Over With Earned Doctorates Who Worked Tab full Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 5. Population 15 Years and Over With Trades or Other Non-university Certificates by Major Fields of Study, Sex and Age Groups, Showing School Attendance, for Canada, 1991
- Table 6. Population 15 Years and Over With University Certificates and Degrees by Major Fields of Study, Sex and Age Groups, Showing School Attendance, for Canada, 1991
- Table 7. Non-permanent Residents 15 Years and Over by Major Fields of Study and Age Groups, Showing Highest Postsecondary Certificate, Diploma or Degree by Sex, for Canada, 1991
- Table titles added since the first edition of the catalogue.

Housing Costs and Other Characteristics of Canadian Households

Catalogue No.: 93-330

Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

NEW ISBN: 0-660-57141-2

This publication, new for 1991, presents data on household characteristics obtained from a 20% sample of Canadian households. It covers variables on shelter costs, such as owner's major payments and gross rent. In addition, data are cross-referenced by household size, household type, household income, tenure and selected household maintainer characteristics.

- Table 1. Private Households by Type, Showing Selected Household Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2. Private Households by Age and Sex of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Selected Household Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Private Households by Selected Household Characteristics, Showing 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 4. Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household and Presence of Mortgage, Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 5. Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household, Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6. Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household and Owner's Major Payments, Showing 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household and Gross Rent, Showing 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Private Households by Number of Household Maintainers, Showing Selected Household Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 9. Private Households in Owner-occupied Condominiums by Type of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1986 and 1991
- Table 10. Private Households in Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Tenure and Shelter Costs, Showing Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 11. Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Number of Household Maintainers and Type of Household, Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 12. Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Number of Household Maintainers and Type of Household, Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- * Table titles modified or deleted since the first edition of the catalogue.

Selected Income Statistics

Catalogue No.: 93-331 ISBN: 0-660-57142-0

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides selected income statistics for individuals, families and households for 1985 and 1990 in constant (1990) dollars. Included are tables presenting 1985 and 1990 total income and employment income size distributions for the population 15 years and over by sex, age, work activity and marital status. Census family and household income size distributions for 1985 and 1990 are provided by family structure, combination of employment income recipients, household type and size. The publication also includes statistics on the incidence of low income among families, unattached individuals and for the population in 1985 and 1990. All tables are shown for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas.

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Employment Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 4. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Work Activity, Age Groups and Marital Status, Showing Number and Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 5. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex and Wage and Salary Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 6. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 7. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Combination of Employment Income Recipients and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 8. Private Households by Type, Number of Persons and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 9. Incidence of Low Income Among Economic Families by Family Structure, Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over by Sex and Population in Private Households by Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990



^{*} Table titles modified or added since the first edition of the catalogue.

Employment Income by Occupation

Catalogue No.: 93-332 ISBN: 0-660-57143-9

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents average employment income for 1985 and 1990 in constant (1990) dollars by detailed occupation and work activity for working men and women.

Table Title:

Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Work Activity and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1985 and 1990

Mother Tongue: 20% Sample Data

Catalogue No.: 93-333

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

ISBN: 0-660-57364-4

This publication contains data on the population by mother tongue, taken from the 20% sample. It includes information by type of response (single or multiple) as well as data by age and sex for selected languages. Two tables present statistics on mother tongue transmission to children; another presents data on families by mother tongue of husband and wife.

In general, the tables are presented for Canada, provinces and territories. However, one table gives data for census metropolitan areas.

- Table 1. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Detailed Mother Tongue: Number of Respondents by Type of Answer and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Children Under 18 Years of Age Living in a Husband-wife Family by Mother Tongue of Wife and Mother Tongue of Husband, Showing Mother Tongue of Child, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Children Under 18 Years of Age Living in a Husband-wife or in a Lone-parent Family With a Female Parent by Mother Tongue of Female Parent and Age Group of Child, Showing Mother Tongue of Child, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Husband-wife Families: Distribution by Mother Tongue and Age Group of Wife, Showing Mother Tongue of Husband, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

2.3 Basic Summary Tabulations

The 1991 Census Basic Summary Tabulations (BSTs) are a series of approximately 60 tabulations, each of which features two or more interrelated variables. The tables also deal with a specific characteristic of the Canadian population either as individuals or in their family or household relations, or with a characteristic of Canadian dwellings. All variables covered in the 1991 Census are represented in the BST program. The number of classifications provided for each variable within a table is noted in parentheses in the titles.

All 1991 Census BSTs are designed so that the same data are available for standard geographic areas extending from the country as a whole to enumeration areas. Specifically, it is planned that the data be available for each of the following standard geographic areas:

- Canada, provinces and territories;
- census divisions and census subdivisions;
- census metropolitan areas and tracted census agglomerations;
- census tracts;
- enumeration areas;
- federal electoral districts.

Tabulations on place of work and on internal migration (M9103 to M9105) are the only exception to this geographic coverage approach; these are not available for areas below the census subdivision level.

The 1991 Census BSTs are available on magnetic tape. Statistics Canada offers a service allowing users to request selected geographic portions of these tabulations, for standard and non-standard census areas. The presentation of the selected data is on diskette or paper (see Section 4.1 on page 115 for information on the Electronic Shelf and Section 4.2 on page 118 for information on the Semi-custom Products).

The delivery of the 1991 Census BSTs will start no later than two months after the release of "The Nation" Series equivalent publications.

Demography: Age, Sex and Marital Status (100% Data)

E9101 Population by Single Years of Age (110), Showing Sex (3)

E9102 Population by Age Groups (21a) and Sex (3), Showing Marital Status

E9103 Persons Living in Common-law Unions by Age Groups (21a), Showing Sex (3)

Demography: Fertility (20% Data)

E9104 Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (18) and Marital Status (6), Showing Number of Children Ever Born (10)





Demography: Mobility and Migration (20% Data)

- M9101 Population 1 Year and Over by Age Groups (21b) and Sex (3), Showing Mobility Status (6) (Place of Residence 1 Year Ago)
- M9102 Population 5 Years and Over by Age Groups (21c) and Sex (3), Showing Mobility Status (8) (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago)
- M9103 Population 5 Years and Over by Age Groups (21c) and Sex (3), Showing In-, Out- and Net Internal Migration (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago)
- Potentian 5 Years and Over by Consus Subdivision (CSD) of Residence 5 Residence (Origin destination Pairs)
- M9104A Population 5 Years and Over by Census Division (CD) of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current CD of Residence (Origin-destination Pairs)
- M9104B Population 5 Years and Over by Census Metropolitan Area (CMA)/ Census Agglomeration (CA) of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current CMA/CA of Residence (Origin-destination Pairs)
- M9104C Population 5 Years and Over by Province/Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Province/Territory of Residence (Origin-destination Pairs)
- M9105 Population 5 Years and Over by Census Subdivision Type (38) of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Census Subdivision Type (38) of Residence

Families (100% Data)

- F9101 Census Families in Private Households by Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home (11), Showing Family Structure (7)
- F9102 Census Families in Private Households by Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home (12), Showing Family Structure (7)
- F9103 Population in Private Households by Age Groups (13a) and Sex (3), Showing Living Arrangements (11)
- F9104 Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home in Census Families in Private Households by Selected Age Groups (6), Showing Family Structure (7)

Households (100% Data)

- G9101 Private Households by Type of Household (9), Showing Size of Household (8)
- G9102 Private Households by Type of Household (9) and Tenure (4), Showing Number of Household Maintainers (6)
- G9103 Private Households by Tenure (4), Showing Age Groups (7a) and Sex (3) of Primary Household Maintainer

Households (20% Data)

G9104 Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household (9), Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)

G9105	Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household (9), Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)				
G9106	Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Age Groups (7a) and Sex (3) of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)				
G9107	Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Age Groups (7a) and Sex (3) of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)				
Dwelling	s (100% Data)				
H9101	Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Size of Household (8)				
H9102	Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Type of Household (9)				
Dwelling	s (20% Data)				
H9103	Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Period of Construction (13)				
H9104	Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Condition of Dwelling (4)				
H9105	Occupied Private Dwellings by Tenure (4) and Size of Household (8), Showing Number of Rooms (16)				
H9106	Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Number of Bedrooms (9)				
H9107	Owner-occupied Private Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Structural Type (5), Showing Value of Dwelling (20)				
Language	e (100% Data)				
L9101	Population by Mother Tongue (27), Showing Age Groups (13b)				
Language	e (20% Data)				
L9102	Population by Home Language (27), Showing Age Groups (13b)				
L9103	Population by Mother Tongue (27), Showing Home Language (9) and Sex (3)				
L9104	Population by Knowledge of Official Languages (5), Showing Age Groups (13b)				
L9105	Population Able to Speak Various Non-official Languages (11), Showing Age Groups (13b)				
L9106	Population by Mother Tongue (27), Showing Knowledge of Official Languages (5) and Sex (3)				

Ethnic O	rigin (20% Data)			
J9101	Population by Ethnic Origin (22), Showing Age Groups (13b)			
J9102	Population by Ethnic Origin (15), Showing Single and Multiple Origins (3)			
Immigrat	tion (20% Data)			
I9101	Population by Place of Birth (18) and Age Groups (11a)			
I9102	Immigrant Population by Place of Birth (13) and Sex (3), Showing Period of Immigration (6)			
I9103	Immigrant Population by Place of Birth (13) and Sex (3), Showing Age at Immigration (4)			
I9104	Non-permanent Residents by Place of Birth (15) and Sex (3)			
Religion	(20% Data)			
R9101	Population by Religion (25), Showing Age Groups (13b)			
Educatio	n (20% Data)			
K9101	Population 15 Years and Over by School Attendance (4), Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Highest Level of Schooling (8)			
K9102	Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma (11)			
K9103	Population 15 Years and Over With Trades or Other Non-university Certificates by Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Major Field of Study (12)			
K9104	Population 15 Years and Over With University Certificates or Degrees by Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Major Field of Study (12)			
Labour Force Characteristics (20% Data)				
N9101	Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (17) and Marital Status (6), Showing Labour Force Activity (8) and Sex (3)			
N9102	Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (17) and Sex (3), Showing Work Activity in 1990 (15)			
N9103	Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (5) and School Attendance (4), Showing Labour Force Activity (8) and Sex (3)			
N9104	Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (8) and Highest Level of Schooling (8a), Showing Labour Force Activity (8) and Sex (3)			
N9105	Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (17a) and Sex (3), Showing Hours Worked in the Reference Week (10)			
N9106	Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Age Groups (8a), Marital Status (8) and Presence of Children (6), Showing Labour Force Activity (8a)			
N9107	Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) (23), Showing Age Groups (7)			

- N9108 Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) (23), Showing Industry Divisions (Based on the 1980 Classification) (19)
- N9109 Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1971 Classification) (24), Showing Industry Divisions (Based on the 1970 Classification) (13)

Place of Work (20% Data)

- Q9101 Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Place of Residence and Sex (3), Showing Place of Work [for Each Census Subdivision (CSD) of Residence by Each CSD of Work in Each Province, and in Neighbouring Province for CSDs in Cross-provincial Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations]
- Q9102 Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) (23), Age Groups (7) and Sex (3), Showing Place of Work [for Each Census Subdivision (CSD) of Residence (CSD 5,000+) by Each CSD of Work]
- Q9103 Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Industry Divisions (Based on the 1980 Classification) (19), Age Groups (7) and Sex (3), Showing Place of Work [for Each Census Subdivision (CSD) of Residence (CSD 5,000+) by Each CSD of Work]

Income (20% Data)

- P9101 Number, Aggregate and Average 1990 Total Income and Employment Income (7) of Population 15 Years and Over by Sex (3)
- P9102 Population 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and 1990 Income Groups (9)
- P9103 Census Families in Private Households by 1990 Family Income Groups (7)
- P9104 Private Households by 1990 Household Income Groups (7)

Da	ta Tabulations	on Magnetic Tape	
Canada			
\$C			
T-	EA level	CSD level	CT level
Canada	2,125	780	655
Atlantic Provinces	430	340	270
Newfoundland	300	290	250
Prince Edward Island	265	260	N/A
Nova Scotia	315	260	250
New Brunswick	305	280	250
Quebec	695	400	355
Ontario	855	340	425
Prairie Provinces	670	405	315
Manitoba	340	275	265
Saskatchewan	380	340	260
Alberta	450	290	290
British Columbia	480	290	295
Yukon	260	250	N/A
Northwest Territories	260	250	N/A
United States			
\$US			
\$00			
, ,	EA level	CSD level	CT level
	EA level 2,125	CSD level 810	CT level
Canada Atlantic Provinces			
Canada	2,125	810	685
Canada Atlantic Provinces	2,125 460	810 370	685 300
Canada Atlantic Provinces Newfoundland	2,125 460 330	810 370 320	685 300 280
Canada Atlantic Provinces Newfoundland Prince Edward Island	2,125 460 330 295	810 370 320 290	685 300 280 N/A
Canada Atlantic Provinces Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick	2,125 460 330 295 345	810 370 320 290 290	685 300 280 N/A 280
Canada Atlantic Provinces Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec	2,125 460 330 295 345 335	810 370 320 290 290 310	685 300 280 N/A 280 280
Canada Atlantic Provinces Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario	2,125 460 330 295 345 335 725	810 370 320 290 290 310 430	685 300 280 N/A 280 280 385
Canada Atlantic Provinces Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario	2,125 460 330 295 345 335 725 885	810 370 320 290 290 310 430 370	685 300 280 N/A 280 280 385 455
Canada Atlantic Provinces Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Prairie Provinces	2,125 460 330 295 345 335 725 885 700	810 370 320 290 290 310 430 370 435	685 300 280 N/A 280 280 385 455 345
Canada Atlantic Provinces Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Prairie Provinces Manitoba	2,125 460 330 295 345 335 725 885 700 370	810 370 320 290 290 310 430 370 435 305	685 300 280 N/A 280 280 385 455 345 295
Canada Atlantic Provinces Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Prairie Provinces Manitoba Saskatchewan	2,125 460 330 295 345 335 725 885 700 370 410	810 370 320 290 290 310 430 370 435 305 370	685 300 280 N/A 280 280 385 455 345 295 290

Other Countries				
\$US				
	EA level	CSD level	CT level	
Canada	2,125	840	715	
Atlantic Provinces	490	400	330	
Newfoundland	360	350	310	
Prince Edward Island	325	320	N/A	
Nova Scotia	375	320	310	
New Brunswick	365	340	310	
Quebec	755	460	415	
Ontario	915	400	485	
Prairie Provinces	730	465	375	
Manitoba	400	335	325	
Saskatchewan	440	400	320	
Alberta	510	350	350	
British Columbia	540	350	355	
Yukon	320	310	N/A	
Northwest Territories	320	310	N/A	

Please note that these prices are subject to change.

Note: N/A = Not applicable

2.4 **Area Profile Series**

This series gives a statistical overview, or profile, of geographic areas. A wide range of census variables is covered in limited detail. The geographic areas include:

- census divisions and census subdivisions (CDs and CSDs);
- census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations (CMAs and CAs);
- census tracts (CTs) for CMAs and selected census-tracted CAs:
- federal electoral districts (FEDs);
- urban and rural areas:
- enumeration areas:
- urban forward sortation areas.

It should be noted that profiles for enumeration areas and urban forward sortation areas are not available as publications. The available media for the enumeration areas are specified commencing on page 83, and on page 87 for urban forward sortation areas.

For each of these geographic areas, there are two parts:

- Part A (showing variables obtained on a 100% basis);
- Part B (showing variables obtained on a 20% sample basis).

Note: For urban forward sortation areas, Part A and Part B will be released simultaneously.

Variables for Part A include:

- population by: - census families by:

age and sex size of family

marital status family structure and presence of children

mother tongue children at home by age

census family status and living

arrangements

- occupied private dwellings by: economic families by:

size of family type of dwelling

- private households by:

- agriculture¹

size of household number of families

Variables for Part B include:

- population by:

home language knowledge of official languages knowledge of non-official languages*

ethnic origin citizenship

mobility status (5 years ago)*

fertility*

school attendance* highest level of schooling place of birth period of immigration age at immigration religion*

mobility status (1 year ago)*

labour force activity occupation major groups industry divisions

class of worker place of work²

- occupied dwellings by:

average number of rooms average number of bedrooms* average value of dwelling by: need for repairs* period of construction

- income characteristics:

total income by:

sex and 1990 total income groups percentage composition

employment income by: sex and work activity in 1990

¹ Agriculture data are available for urban and rural profiles only. See Subsection 2.4.3 on page 60 for further information.

² Shown only in the CD/CSD and CMA and CA profiles series.

^{*} New variables for 1991.

- family income by:

1990 family income groups

household income by:

1990 household income groups

census families by:

family structure and number of family persons in labour force - private households by:

average number of persons per room average gross rent (monthly) average major payments for owners (monthly)

- incidence of low income in 1990 for:

economic families unattached individuals population in private households

Appendix A gives an example of a Part A (100% data) and a Part B (20% data) profile for census divisions and census subdivisions.

For the 1991 profiles, two variables were dropped, since the questions were not asked on main type of heating equipment and principal heating fuel.

Incidence reporting – the listing of those categories that have the highest counts – is used again for the ethnic origin and language variables in the series. Incidence reporting is based on the following:

- total provincial or territorial counts for census division and census subdivision profiles. Mother tongue data, for example, show, in addition to English and French, the five non-official languages in each province and territory that have the highest counts;
- highest counts of each individual census-tracted centre for profiles of component census tracts and census subdivisions;
- highest counts for Canada for all other profiles.

For the series listed on page 57, except for enumeration areas and urban forward sortation areas, a total of 72 publications are proposed. The publications and corresponding versions on diskettes and magnetic tapes are listed from pages 59 to 83.

2.4.1 Federal Electoral Districts (FEDs)

The data content for the federal electoral district profiles is similar to the one for the census division and subdivision profiles. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

Profile of Federal Electoral Districts - Part A

Catalogue No.: 93-335 ISBN: 0-660-57144-7

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00







Profile of Federal Electoral Districts - Part B

Catalogue No.: 93-336 ISBN: 0-660-57145-5

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$65.00 US: US \$78.00 Other Countries: US \$91.00

2.4.2 Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations (CMAs and CAs)

The data content for the census metropolitan area and census agglomeration profiles is similar to the one for the census division and subdivision profiles. **Note:** The census tract publications also show data profiles for CMAs and selected CAs and their component census subdivisions. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

Profile of Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations – Part A

Catalogue No.: 93-337 ISBN: 0-660-57146-3

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Profile of Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations – Part B

Catalogue No.: 93-338 ISBN: 0-660-57147-1

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$55.00 US: US \$66.00 Other Countries: US \$77.00

2.4.3 Urban and Rural Areas

The 100% and 20% sample profiles show data within each province for census metropolitan areas (CMAs) as a group, census agglomerations (CAs) as a group, and the areas outside CMAs and CAs as a group. The areas outside CMAs and CAs are shown by population size. Separate profiles are shown for rural farm and rural non-farm areas within CMAs, within CAs, and outside CMAs and CAs. For rural farm areas, the Part A profile (100% data) includes some data from the census of agriculture, such as number and aggregate area of census farms, number with gross sales under \$25,000, number of greenhouse and nursery farms, number of male and female operators, and aggregate value of land and buildings. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

Profile of Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part A

Catalogue No.: 93-339 ISBN: 0-660-57148-X

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

Profile of Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part B

Catalogue No.: 93-340 ISBN: 0-660-57149-8

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$55.00 US: US \$66.00 Other Countries: US \$77.00



2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs)

For each of the 12 provinces and territories, a 100% and a 20% sample data profile is presented by census divisions and census subdivisions. An alphabetical place name index with page references is included. [See Appendix A for an example of a Part A (100% data) and a Part B (20% data) CD and CSD profile.] See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.



Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-301 ISBN: 0-660-57174-9

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Service No.: 48-027

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$415.00 US: US \$445.00 Other Countries: US \$475.00



Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-302 ISBN: 0-660-57175-7

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$84.00 Other Countries: US \$98.00

Service No.: 48-050

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$140.00 US: US \$165.00 Other Countries: US \$190.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$545.00 US: US \$575.00 Other Countries: US \$605.00



Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prince Edward Island – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-308 ISBN: 0-660-57181-1

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00



!

Service No.: 48-028

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

0

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$365.00 US: US \$395.00 Other Countries: US \$425.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prince Edward Island – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-309 ISBN: 0-660-57182-X

Third quarter of 1993

Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

!

Service No.: 48-051

Release:

Price:

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

0

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$465.00 US: US \$495.00 Other Countries: US \$525.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Nova Scotia - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-312 ISBN: 0-660-57185-4

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

!

Service No.: 48-029

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

0

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$360.00 US: US \$390.00 Other Countries: US \$420.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Nova Scotia - Part B



Catalogue No.: 95-313

ISBN: 0-660-57186-2

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: 1

rice: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

!

Service No.:

Release:

Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

0

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

48-052

Price: Canada: \$460.00 US: US \$490.00 Other Countries: US \$520.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in New Brunswick – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-319 ISBN: 0-660-57192-7

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.: 48-030

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$395.00 US: US \$425.00 Other Countries: US \$455.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in New Brunswick – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-320 ISBN: 0-660-57193-5

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$72.00 Other Countries: US \$84.00

Service No.: 48-053

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$120.00 US: US \$145.00 Other Countries: US \$170.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$515.00 US: US \$545.00 Other Countries: US \$575.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Quebec - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-325 ISBN: 0-660-57198-6

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$115.00 US: US \$138.00 Other Countries: US \$161.00

Service No.: 48-031

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$230.00 US: US \$255.00 Other Countries: US \$280.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$645.00 US: US \$675.00 Other Countries: US \$705.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Quebec - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-326 ISBN: 0-660-57199-4

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$185.00 US: US \$222.00 Other Countries: US \$259.00

Service No.: 48-054

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$370.00 US: US \$395.00 Other Countries: US \$420.00

0

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$885.00 US: US \$915.00 Other Countries: US \$945.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Ontario - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-337

ISBN: 0-660-57210-9

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$96.00 Other Countries: US \$112.00

Service No.: 48-032

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$160.00 US: US \$185.00 Other Countries: US \$210.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$520.00 US: US \$550.00 Other Countries: US \$580.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Ontario - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-338 ISBN: 0-660-57211-7

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$130.00 US: US \$156.00 Other Countries: US \$182.00

Service No.: 48-055
Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$260.00 US: US \$285.00 Other Countries: US \$310.00

Reference No.: B9102
Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$795.00 US: US \$825.00 Other Countries: US \$855.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Manitoba - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-358 ISBN: 0-660-57231-1

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Service No.: 48-033
Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$390.00 US: US \$420.00 Other Countries: US \$450.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Manitoba - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-359 ISBN: 0-660-57232-X

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$72.00 Other Countries: US \$84.00

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue Service No.: 48-056

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$120.00 US: US \$145.00 Other Countries: US \$170.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$510.00 US: US \$540.00 Other Countries: US \$570.00



Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Saskatchewan - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-365 ISBN: 0-660-57238-9

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$75.00 US: US \$90.00 Other Countries: US \$105.00

Service No.: 48-034

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$150.00 US: US \$175.00 Other Countries: US \$200.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$515.00 US: US \$545.00 Other Countries: US \$575.00



Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Saskatchewan - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-366 ISBN: 0-660-57239-7

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$125.00 US: US \$150.00 Other Countries: US \$175.00

Service No.: 48-057

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$695.00 US: US \$725.00 Other Countries: US \$755.00



Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Alberta - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-372 ISBN: 0-660-57245-1

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Service No.: 48-035

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$420.00 US: US \$450.00 Other Countries: US \$480.00







Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Alberta - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-373 ISBN: 0-660-57246-X

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$84.00 Other Countries: US \$98.00

Service No.: 48-058

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$140.00 US: US \$165.00 Other Countries: US \$190.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$645.00 US: US \$675.00 Other Countries: US \$705.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in British Columbia – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-384 ISBN: 0-660-57257-5

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Service No.: 48-036
Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

Reference No.: A9102
Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$415.00 US: US \$445.00 Other Countries: US \$475.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in British Columbia – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-385 ISBN: 0-660-57258-3

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$84.00 Other Countries: US \$98.00

Service No.: 48-059

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$140.00 US: US \$165.00 Other Countries: US \$190.00

Reference No.: B9102
Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$545.00 US: US \$575.00 Other Countries: US \$605.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Yukon - Part A

 Catalogue No.:
 95-395
 ISBN: 0-660-57268-0

 Release:
 Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Service No.: 48-037

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$300.00 US: US \$330.00 Other Countries: US \$360.00





Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Yukon - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-396 ISBN: 0-660-57269-9

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-060

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$350.00 US: US \$380.00 Other Countries: US \$410.00





Catalogue No.: 95-397 ISBN: 0-660-57270-2

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Service No.: 48-038

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$300.00 US: US \$330.00 Other Countries: US \$360.00





Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-398 ISBN: 0-660-57271-0

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-061

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$355.00 US: US \$385.00 Other Countries: US \$415.00







Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Canada - Part A

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$1,400.00 US: US \$1,400.00

Other Countries: US \$1,400.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Canada - Part B

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$2,020.00 US: US \$2,020.00

Other Countries: US \$2,020.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Atlantic Provinces -

Part A

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$520.00 US: US \$550.00 Other Countries: US \$580.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Atlantic Provinces -

Part B

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$700.00 US: US \$730.00 Other Countries: US \$760.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prairie Provinces -

Part A

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$645.00 US: US \$675.00 Other Countries: US \$705.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prairie Provinces -

Part B

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$890.00 US: US \$920.00 Other Countries: US \$950.00

2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs)

A 100% and a 20% sample data profile for each census-tracted centre provide data on component census subdivisions (CSDs) and census tracts for census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and selected census agglomerations (CAs). The data content is similar to the profiles for the census divisions and subdivisions. There are no CTs in Prince Edward Island. Individual publications are available for the 11 largest CMAs, and the remaining 28 census-tracted centres are shown in a series of publications grouped by province. Note, however, that Matsqui is grouped with Vancouver. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.





Newfoundland:

Price:

Profile of Census Tracts in Newfoundland - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

Release: First quarter of 1993

Canada: \$300.00 US: US \$330.00 Other Countries: US \$360.00

Note: Included census-tracted centre is St. John's - Part A.



Profile of Census Tracts in Newfoundland - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$350.00 US: US \$380.00 Other Countries: US \$410.00

Note: Included census-tracted centre is St. John's – Part B.



Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-303 ISBN: 0-660-57176-5

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Service No.: 48-062

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00





Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-304 ISBN: 0-660-57177-3

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-083

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00





Nova Scotia:

Profile of Census Tracts in Nova Scotia - Part A

Reference No.: A9104
Release: First o

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$310.00 US: US \$340.00 Other Countries: US \$370.00

Note: Included census-tracted centre is Halifax - Part A.

Profile of Census Tracts in Nova Scotia - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$385.00 US: US \$405.00 Other Countries: US \$435.00

Note: Included census-tracted centre is Halifax - Part B.

Profile of Census Tracts in Halifax - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-314 ISBN: 0-660-57187-0

Release: First quarter of 1993

48-063

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Halifax - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-315 ISBN: 0-660-57188-9

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-084

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

New Brunswick:

Reference No.: A9104

Service No.:

Profile of Census Tracts in New Brunswick - Part A

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$300.00 US: US \$330.00 Other Countries: US \$360.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Moncton and Saint John - Part A.

Profile of Census Tracts in New Brunswick - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$360.00 US: US \$390.00 Other Countries: US \$420.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Moncton and Saint John - Part B.

Profile of Census Tracts in Moncton and Saint John - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-321

ISBN: 0-660-57194-3

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Service No.:

48-064

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Moncton and Saint John - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-322

ISBN: 0-660-57195-1

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.:

48-085

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Ouebec:

Profile of Census Tracts in Quebec - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$550.00 US: US \$580.00 Other Countries: US \$610.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Montréal,

Ottawa-Hull, Québec, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières - Part A.

Profile of Census Tracts in Quebec - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Canada: \$745.00 US: US \$775.00 Other Countries: US \$805.00

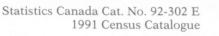
Note: Included census-tracted centres are Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Montréal,

Ottawa-Hull, Québec, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières - Part B.









Profile of Census Tracts in Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-327 ISBN: 0-660-57200-1

48-065

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.:

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières – Part B

Catalogue No.

Service No.:

Catalogue No.: 95-328 ISBN: 0-660-57201-X

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Service No.: 48-086

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Montréal - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-329 ISBN: 0-660-57202-8
Release: First quarter of 1993

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$65.00 US: US \$78.00 Other Countries: US \$91.00

Service No.: 48-066

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$130.00 US: US \$155.00 Other Countries: US \$180.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Montréal - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-330 ISBN: 0-660-57203-6

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$120.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$200.00 US: US \$225.00 Other Countries: US \$250.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-350 ISBN: 0-660-57223-0

Release: First quarter of 1993

48-087

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

48-073 Service No.:

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00



Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-351 ISBN: 0-660-57224-9

Fourth quarter of 1993

Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00 Price:

Service No.:

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00



Profile of Census Tracts in Québec - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-332 ISBN: 0-660-57205-2

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-067

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00



Profile of Census Tracts in Québec - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-333 ISBN: 0-660-57206-0

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Service No.: 48-088

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00



Ontario:

Profile of Census Tracts in Ontario - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$685.00 US: US \$705.00 Other Countries: US \$735.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Brantford, Guelph, Hamilton, Kingston, Kitchener, London, North Bay, Oshawa, Ottawa-Hull, Peterborough, St. Catharines-Niagara, Sarnia-Clearwater, Sault Ste.

Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay, Toronto and Windsor - Part A.



Profile of Census Tracts in Ontario - Part B

0

Reference No.: B9104

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$950.00 US: US \$980.00

Other Countries: US \$1,010.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Brantford, Guelph, Hamilton,

Kingston, Kitchener, London, North Bay, Oshawa, Ottawa-Hull, Peterborough, St. Catharines-Niagara, Sarnia-Clearwater, Sault Ste.

Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay, Toronto and Windsor – Part B.

Profile of Census Tracts in Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines-Niagara – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-339 ISBN: 0-660-57212-5

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.: 48-068

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines-Niagara – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-340 ISBN: 0-660-57213-3

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$55.00 US: US \$66.00 Other Countries: US \$77.00

Service No.: 48-089

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$110.00 US: US \$135.00 Other Countries: US \$160.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Hamilton – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-341 ISBN: 0-660-57214-1

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-069

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Hamilton - Part B



Catalogue No.: 95-342 ISBN: 0-660-57215-X

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.: 48-090

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-344 ISBN: 0-660-57217-6

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-070

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-345 ISBN: 0-660-57218-4

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Service No.: 48-091

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Profile of Census Tracts in London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-346 ISBN: 0-660-57219-2

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.: 48-071

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Profile of Census Tracts in London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-347 ISBN: 0-660-57220-6

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Service No.: 48-092

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

Profile of Census Tracts in North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-348 ISBN: 0-660-57221-4

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.:

Release: First quarter of 1993

48-072

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Profile of Census Tracts in North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay - Part B

Catalogu

Catalogue No.: 95-349 ISBN: 0-660-57222-2

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Service No.: 48-093

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-350 ISBN: 0-660-57223-0

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.: 48-073

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-351 ISBN: 0-660-57224-9

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Service No.: 48-094
Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Toronto - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-353 ISBN: 0-660-57226-5

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$65.00 US: US \$78.00 Other Countries: US \$91.00

Service No.:

48-074

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$130.00 US: US \$155.00 Other Countries: US \$180.00



Profile of Census Tracts in Toronto - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-354

ISBN: 0-660-57227-3

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$120.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Service No.:

48-095

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$200.00 US: US \$225.00 Other Countries: US \$250.00



Manitoba:

Profile of Census Tracts in Manitoba - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$370.00 US: US \$400.00 Other Countries: US \$430.00

Note: Included census-tracted centre is Winnipeg – Part A.

Profile of Census Tracts in Manitoba - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$575.00 US: US \$605.00 Other Countries: US \$635.00



Note: Included census-tracted centre is Winnipeg – Part B.

Profile of Census Tracts in Winnipeg - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-360

ISBN: 0-660-57233-8

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.:

48-075

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00



Profile of Census Tracts in Winnipeg - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-361

ISBN: 0-660-57234-6

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.:

48-096

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00



Saskatchewan:

Profile of Census Tracts in Saskatchewan - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

Service No.:

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$355.00 US: US \$385.00 Other Countries: US \$415.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Regina and Saskatoon - Part A.

Profile of Census Tracts in Saskatchewan - Part B

Reference No.: B9104
Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$455.00 US: US \$485.00 Other Countries: US \$515.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Regina and Saskatoon - Part B.

Profile of Census Tracts in Regina and Saskatoon - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-367 ISBN: 0-660-57240-0

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-076
Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Regina and Saskatoon - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-368 ISBN: 0-660-57241-9

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Alberta:

Profile of Census Tracts in Alberta - Part A

48-097

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$420.00 US: US \$450.00 Other Countries: US \$480.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Calgary, Edmonton, Lethbridge and

Red Deer - Part A.

Reference No.: A9104

Profile of Census Tracts in Alberta - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$545.00 US: US \$575.00 Other Countries: US \$605.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Calgary, Edmonton, Lethbridge and

Red Deer - Part B.

Profile of Census Tracts in Calgary - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-374

ISBN: 0-660-57247-8

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.:

48-077

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Calgary - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-375

ISBN: 0-660-57248-6

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.:

48-098

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Edmonton - Part A

Catalogue No.:

95-377

ISBN: 0-660-57250-8

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.:

48-078

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Edmonton - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-378

ISBN: 0-660-57251-6

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Service No.:

48-099

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00













Profile of Census Tracts in Lethbridge and Red Deer - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-380 ISBN: 0-660-57253-2

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Service No.: 48-079

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Lethbridge and Red Deer - Part B



Catalogue No.: 95-381

ISBN: 0-660-57254-0

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.:

48-100

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

British Columbia:

Profile of Census Tracts in British Columbia - Part A



Reference No.: A9104

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$435.00 US: US \$465.00 Other Countries: US \$495.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Kamloops, Kelowna, Matsqui, Prince

George, Vancouver and Victoria - Part A.

Profile of Census Tracts in British Columbia - Part B



Reference No.: B9104

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$570.00 US: US \$600.00 Other Countries: US \$630.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Kamloops, Kelowna, Matsqui, Prince

George, Vancouver and Victoria - Part B.

Profile of Census Tracts in Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George -Part A



Catalogue No.: 95-386

ISBN: 0-660-57259-1

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.:

48-080

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-387 ISBN: 0-660-57260-5

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Service No.: 48-101

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Matsqui and Vancouver - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-388 ISBN: 0-660-57261-3

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Service No.: 48-081

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Matsqui and Vancouver - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-389 ISBN: 0-660-57262-1

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$72.00 Other Countries: US \$84.00

Service No.: 48-102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$120.00 US: US \$145.00 Other Countries: US \$170.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Victoria - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-391 ISBN: 0-660-57264-8

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Service No.: 48-082

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Victoria - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-392 ISBN: 0-660-57265-6

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-103

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Canada - Part A

0

Reference No.: A9104

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: . Canada: \$1,155.00 US: US \$1,155.00

Other Countries: US \$1,155.00

Note: Includes all Part A census-tracted centres found in all provinces and

territories.

Profile of Census Tracts in Canada - Part B



Reference No.: B9104

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,650.00 US: US \$1,650.00

Other Countries: US \$1,650.00

Note: Includes all Part B census-tracted centres found in all provinces and

territories.

Profile of Census Tracts in Atlantic Provinces - Part A



Reference No.: A9104

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$375.00 US: US \$405.00 Other Countries: US \$435.00

Note: Includes all Part A census-tracted centres found in Newfoundland, Nova

Scotia and New Brunswick.

Profile of Census Tracts in Atlantic Provinces - Part B



Reference No.: B9104

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$485.00 US: US \$515.00 Other Countries: US \$545.00

Note: Includes all Part B census-tracted centres found in Newfoundland, Nova

Scotia and New Brunswick.

Profile of Census Tracts in Prairie Provinces - Part A



Reference No.: A9104

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$470.00 US: US \$500.00 Other Countries: US \$530.00

Note: Includes all Part A census-tracted centres found in Manitoba,

Saskatchewan and Alberta.

NEW

Profile of Census Tracts in Prairie Provinces - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$620.00 US: US \$650.00 Other Countries: US \$680.00

Note: Includes all Part B census-tracted centres found in Manitoba,

Saskatchewan and Alberta.

2.4.6 Enumeration Areas (EAs)

The data content is similar to the profiles for census divisions and subdivisions, except for income data which will be identical to the content in the Basic Summary Tabulations. (See Tables P9101 to P9104 on page 55.)

There are no publications for the enumeration areas. Prices for enumeration areas on magnetic tapes are subject to change. The CD-ROM version contains all provinces and territories. See Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Newfoundland - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$570.00 US: US \$600.00 Other Countries: US \$630.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Newfoundland - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$720.00 US: US \$750.00 Other Countries: US \$780.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Prince Edward Island - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$455.00 US: US \$485.00 Other Countries: US \$505.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Prince Edward Island - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$495.00 US: US \$525.00 Other Countries: US \$555.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Nova Scotia - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$605.00 US: US \$635.00 Other Countries: US \$665.00



Profile of Enumeration Areas in Nova Scotia - Part B

0

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$785.00 US: US \$815.00 Other Countries: US \$845.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in New Brunswick - Part A

0

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$585.00 US: US \$615.00 Other Countries: US \$645.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in New Brunswick - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$755.00 US: US \$785.00 Other Countries: US \$815.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Quebec - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,750.00 US: US \$1,750.00

Other Countries: US \$1,750.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Quebec - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$3,085.00 US: US \$3,085.00

Other Countries: US \$3,085.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Ontario - Part A

Reference No.: A9105
Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$2,230.00 US: US \$2,230.00

Other Countries: US \$2,230.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Ontario - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$4,040.00 US: US \$4,040.00

Other Countries: US \$4,040.00

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Manitoba - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$685.00 US: US \$715.00 Other Countries: US \$745.00



Profile of Enumeration Areas in Manitoba - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$960.00 US: US \$990.00 Other Countries: US \$1,020.00



Profile of Enumeration Areas in Saskatchewan - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$795.00 US: US \$825.00 Other Countries: US \$855.00



Profile of Enumeration Areas in Saskatchewan - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$1,170.00 US: US \$1,170.00 Other Countries: US \$1,170.00



Profile of Enumeration Areas in Alberta - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$1,015.00 US: US \$1,015.00 Other Countries: US \$1,015.00



Profile of Enumeration Areas in Alberta - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$1,615.00 US: US \$1,615.00 Other Countries: US \$1,615.00

0

Profile of Enumeration Areas in British Columbia - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$1,110.00 US: US \$1,110.00 Other Countries: US \$1,110.00

0

Profile of Enumeration Areas in British Columbia - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,800.00 US: US \$1,800.00

Other Countries: US \$1,800.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Yukon - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Reference No.: B9105

Reference No.: A9105

Reference No.: B9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Canada: \$435.00 US: US \$465.00 Other Countries: US \$495.00 Price:

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Yukon - Part B

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Canada: \$455.00 US: US \$485.00 Other Countries: US \$515.00 Price:

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Northwest Territories - Part A

Reference No.: A9105 Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$445.00 US: US \$475.00 Other Countries: US \$505.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Northwest Territories - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993 Price: Canada: \$465.00 US: US \$495.00 Other Countries: US \$525.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Canada - Part A

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$6,040.00 US: US \$6,040.00

Other Countries: US \$6,040.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Canada - Part B

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993 Price:

Canada: \$11,660.00 US: US \$11,660.00

Other Countries: US \$11,660.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Atlantic Provinces - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$945.00 US: US \$975.00

Other Countries: US \$1,005.00

Profile of Enumeration Areas in Atlantic Provinces - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,475.00 US: US \$1,475.00

Other Countries: US \$1,475.00



Profile of Enumeration Areas in Prairie Provinces - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Canada: \$1,660.00 US: US \$1,660.00 Price:

Other Countries: US \$1,660.00



Profile of Enumeration Areas in Prairie Provinces - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$2,890.00 US: US \$2,890.00

Other Countries: US \$2,890.00



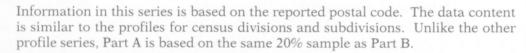
2.4.7 **Urban Forward Sortation Areas (FSAs)**

Urban Forward Sortation Areas - Part A

Urban Forward Sortation Areas - Part B







There are no publications for the urban forward sortation areas. The CD-ROM version contains all provinces and territories. See Section 2.5, CD-ROM, below.



2.5 CD-ROM

Products available on CD-ROM combine statistical data with reference material and software to allow easy access to large amounts of information.

A CD-ROM version of the Area Profile data, with all levels of geographic coverage. is available. It is expected that census of agriculture data will be available with the second issue of this CD-ROM product, planned for the fourth quarter of 1993. The census of agriculture data will be priced separately.



Software included with the data allows users to identify and locate data of interest and to bring these data into a work environment where they can be displayed, graphed, manipulated or transferred to user-owned commercial software.

A CD-ROM version of the Public Use Microdata Files is also available. See Section 2.8, on page 107, for details.

Release:

The Profiles CD-ROM is sold on a subscription basis with the first issue which contains the 2A Profiles (data collected from the 100% sample) planned for release in the second quarter of 1993. The second issue will contain both 2A and 2B Profiles (data collected from the 20% sample) and is expected to be released in the fourth quarter of 1993.

Service Nos. and Price: *

48-042:	Canada Canada: \$7,500 US: US \$7,500 Other Countries: US \$7,500	48–108:	Manitoba Canada: \$1,200 US: US \$1,200 Other Countries: US \$1,200
48–104:	Newfoundland Canada: \$750 US: US \$750 Other Countries: US \$750	48–109:	Saskatchewan Canada: \$1,200 US: US \$1,200 Other Countries: US \$1,200
48-105:	Prince Edward Island Canada: \$750 US: US \$750 Other Countries: US \$750	48–110:	Alberta Canada: \$1,200 US: US \$1,200 Other Countries: US \$1,200
48–106:	Nova Scotia Canada: \$750 US: US \$750 Other Countries: US \$750	48-046:	Prairie Region Canada: \$3,000 US: US \$3,000 Other Countries: US \$3,000
48–107:	New Brunswick Canada: \$750 US: US \$750 Other Countries: US \$750	48-047:	British Columbia Canada: \$2,000 US: US \$2,000 Other Countries: US \$2,000
48-043:	Atlantic Region Canada: \$2,000 US: US \$2,000 Other Countries: US \$2,000	48-111:	Northwest Territories Canada: \$500 US: US \$500 Other Countries: US \$500
48-044:	Quebec Canada: \$3,500 US: US \$3,500 Other Countries: US \$3,500	48–112:	Yukon Territory Canada: \$500 US: US \$500 Other Countries: US \$500
48-045:	Ontario Canada: \$3,500 US: US \$3,500 Other Countries: US \$3,500		

Clients may purchase access to data for all of Canada or for the province, territory or region listed. Prices include both releases.

Aboriginal Peoples Products 2.6



A series of publications will focus on persons who reported, during the 1991 Census, that they were registered under the Indian Act of Canada or who reported at least one aboriginal origin such as North American Indian, Métis or Inuit. The following publications cover a wide range of census variables for each aboriginal group and for the non-aboriginal population. Please note that, in the first quarter of 1992, consultations were undertaken to determine detailed requirements for this series, as well as for other complementary products.

Profile of Canada's Aboriginal Population

Catalogue No.: 94-325

ISBN: 0-660-57172-2

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents a statistical overview of each aboriginal group in comparison with the non-aboriginal population. A wide range of demographic and socio-economic variables is displayed by individual entries and grouped under six main headings.



Table Title:

Table 1. Population by Selected Demographic and Socio-economic Characteristics, Showing Registration Status and Detailed Aboriginal Groups, On and Off Indian Reserves, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Canada's Aboriginal Population by Census Subdivisions

Catalogue No.: 94-326 ISBN: 0-660-57173-0

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

This publication gives the population of each aboriginal group by registration and band membership status and as a proportion of the total population.

Table Title:

Table 1. Population by Aboriginal Origins, Registration and Band Membership Status in Census Subdivisions, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Aboriginal Data - Age and Sex

Catalogue No.: 94-327 ISBN: 0-660-57367-9

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

This publication provides age and sex distributions for the 1991 population reporting aboriginal origin, and the 1991 population identifying with their aboriginal origins and/or who are registered under the Indian Act, for Canada, the provinces and territories, and selected census metropolitan areas. The data presented in this publication are taken from two sources: the 1991 Census and the 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS).

Table Titles - Census:

- Table 1. Aboriginal Origin Responses, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Population by Aboriginal Origin, Sex and Age Group, Showing Single and Multiple Responses, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by Selected Aboriginal Origin, Sex and Age Group, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Selected Aboriginal Origin, On and Off Indian Reserves and Settlements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Population by Indian Registration, Showing Indian Band Membership, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Population by Indian Registration, Showing Indian Band Membership, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Table Titles - Aboriginal Peoples Survey:

- Table 1. Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Aboriginal Group, Sex and Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Aboriginal Group, Sex and Age Group, for Selected Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Population Who Identifies as North American Indian Living On and Off Indian Reserves and Settlements by Sex and Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991





NEW

2.7 Dimensions Series

These publications present statistical information on themes of considerable public interest. Some publications look at historical trends, such as population growth and shifts from 1971 to 1991. Others profile subpopulations such as ethnic groups or address special interest subjects, such as labour force characteristics of the Canadian population in 1991.

Data presentation varies from basic summary statistics to detailed breakdowns and cross-tabulations. Geographic levels also differ as some volumes present data for Canada only, while others present data for Canada, provinces, territories and other geographic levels.

Each volume in the series features highlights of the important trends and findings. The availability of these data at subprovincial/census metropolitan area levels is also possible (see Section 4.2, Semi-custom Products, on page 118).

Economic Characteristics of Postsecondary Graduates, 1986 and 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-301 ISBN: 0-660-57150-1

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Canada. \$40.00 CS. CS \$40.00 Other Countries. CS \$50.00

This publication provides data on the labour force and occupation characteristics of postsecondary graduates. Shown are employment patterns in related and non-related occupations, unemployment levels and participation in the labour force of postsecondary graduates.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Field of Study Broad Groups, Showing Labour Force Activity and Occupation Major Groups, for Canada, 1991
- Table 2. Trades Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 3. Other Non-university Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 4. Bachelor's Degree Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 5. University Certificates Below Bachelor's Level Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 6. University Certificates Above Bachelor's Level Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 7. Master's Degree Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991





NEW

- Table 8. Medical Degree Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 9. Earned Doctorate Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991

Population Growth and Distribution, 1971-1991

Catalogue No.: 94-302 ISBN: 0-660-57151-X

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides data on the size and composition of the population, for Canada, provinces and territories, since 1971.

Table Titles:*

- Table 1. Population by Single Years of Age and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Five-year Age Groups, Showing Sex and Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 3. Population by Sex and Place of Birth, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 4. Population by Sex and Period of Immigration, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 5. Population 5 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 6. Interprovincial Migrants 5 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and Sex, Showing Numbers and Rates of In-, Out- and Net Migration (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 7. Interprovincial Migrants 1 Year and Over by Selected Age Groups and Sex, Showing Numbers and Rates of In-, Out- and Net Migration (Place of Residence 1 Year Ago), for Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Population 5 Years and Over, Who Lived Outside Canada 5 Years Ago, by Country of Residence, Showing Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table Population 1 Year and Over, Who Lived Outside Canada 1 Year Ago, by Country of Residence 1 Year Ago, Showing Place of Bird and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table Ever-married Women 15 Years and Over by Five-year Age Groups, Showing Important Status and Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991



^{*} Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

Women in Canada, 1971-1991

Catalogue No.: 94-303 ISBN: 0-660-57152-8

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides selected demographic, social women in Canada, provinces and territories, since 1971.

Table Titles:*

- Table 1. Women 15 Years and Over by Living A rangements, Showing Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table Women 15 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and Number of Children Ever Born, Showing Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Women 15 Years and Over to Family Status and Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Jumber of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territo 188 71, 1981 and 1991
- Table 3. Women 15 Years and Over by Family Status and Labour Force Activity, Showing Presence of Children at Home, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- Table 4. Women 15 Years and Over by Living Arrangements and Total Income Groups showing Contributions to Total Household Income, for Canada, rounces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 5. Women 15 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups, Immigrant Status and Knowledge of Official Languages, Showing Labour Force Activity, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- * Table titles modified or deleted since the first edition of the catalogue.

Children and Youth in Canada, 1971-1991

Catalogue No.: 94-304 ISBN: 0-660-57153-6

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides selected demographic, social and economic data on children and youth in Canada, provinces and territories, since 1971.

Table Titles:*

- Table 1. Total Population by Living Arrangements and Sex, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Youth by Living Arrangements and Sex, Showing Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 3. Female Youth by Highest Level of Schooling and Number of Children Ever Born, Showing Age Group and Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991



- Youth by Selected Education, Income and Labour Force Charac-Table 4. teristics, Showing Family Status and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 5. Children and Youth by Five-year Age Group and Mother Tongue, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 6. Children and Youth in Private Households by Selected Age Groups, Family Status and Living Arrangements, Showing Selected Household and Dwelling Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

Canada's Seniors, 1971-1991

Catalogue No.: 94-305 ISBN: 0-660-57154-4

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides selected demographic, social and economic data for the population 55 years and over by sex.

Table Titles:*

- Table 1. Total Population by Marital Status, Selected Age Groups and Dependency Ratios, Showing Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Population 55 Years and Over by Living Arrangements and Sex, Showing Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 3. Population 55 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Selected Household and Dwelling Characteristics, Showing Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 4. Population 55 Years and Over by Sex. Knowledge of Official Languages and Immigration Status, Showing Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 5. Population 55 Years and Over by Highest Level of Schooling and Sex, Showing Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 6. Population 55 Years and Over by Sex, Labour Force Activity and Selected Income Characteristics, Showing Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

Labour Force Activity Trends, 1971-1991





Catalogue No.: 94-306

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

ISBN: 0-660-57155-2



This publication presents information on the labour force activity of Canadians 15 years and over for the period 1971 to 1991. Historical data on labour force activity of women with children (for Canada only) and on work activity are also shown.

Table Titles:*

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Marital Status and Age Groups, Showing Labour Force Activity (Based on 1971 Labour Force Concepts) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 2. Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Marital Status, Age Groups and Presence of Children, Showing Labour Force Activity, for Canada, 1981, 1986 and 1991
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Age Groups, Showing Work Activity, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- * Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

Industry and Occupation Trends, 1971-1991*

Catalogue No.: 94-307 ISBN: 0-660-57156-0

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00



This publication updates the information shown in the 1986 Dimensions Series publications (93-151 - *Occupational Trends, 1961-1986* and 93-152 - *Industry Trends, 1951–1986*) with 1991 Census data. Detailed occupation and industry data are shown for the census years 1971, 1981 and 1991.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1970 Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1971 Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- * As a revision to the first edition of the catalogue, publications 94-307 and 94-308 have been combined. Data are shown for the period 1971–1991 instead of 1951–1991. Table titles have also been modified.

Household and Family Trends, 1971-1991*

Catalogue No.: 94-309 ISBN: 0-660-57158-7

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

This publication deals with recent changes in Canadian households and families according to principal characteristics such as household size, family structure, labour force activity of parents and living arrangements. Data are presented according to availability.

Table Titles:*

General:

Table 1. Changes in Households, Census Families and Total Population, for Canada, 1971-1991

Households:

- Table 2. Private Households by Number of Persons in Household, Showing Average Number of Persons per Household, for Canada, 1971-1991
- Table 3. Private Households by Location of Household Residence (Urban or Rural Area), Showing Household Size, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 4. Private Households by Type of Household, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 5. Private Households by Tenure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 6. Private Households by Age and Census Family Status of Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991

Families:

- Table 7. Census Families in Private Households, Showing Number of Persons and Average Number of Persons per Family, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 8. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 9. Lone-parent Families in Private Households by Age Groups and Sex of Lone Parent, Showing Marital Status of Lone Parent, for Canada, 1971-1991





- Table 10. Population in Private Households by Census Family Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 11. Census Families in Private Households by Number and Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 12. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Labour Force Activity of Husband and Wife or of Lone Parent, Showing Presence and Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters, for Canada, 1971-1991
- Table 13. Families of Common-law Couples in Private Households by Age Groups of Male Partner, Showing Age Groups of Female Partner, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981-1991
- Table 14. Families of Couples in Private Households by Highest Level of Schooling of Husband and Wife, Showing Age Groups of Wife, for Canada, 1971-1991
- * As a revision to the first edition of the catalogue, data are shown for the period 1971-1991 instead of 1951-1991. Table titles have also been modified since the first edition.

Income Trends, 1970-1990

NEW 3



Catalogue No.: 94-310

4-310 **ISBN:** 0-660-57159-5

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00



This publication provides data on the total and employment incomes of Canadians, their families and households for the years 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990 in constant (1990) dollars. In addition to basic total and employment income size distributions, the average income of individuals, families and households, per capita income, and changes in the composition of income over time are also shown. Data on the structure of family income deciles by various characteristics are also provided.

Table Titles:

Individuals

Distributions:

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity and Employment Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 3. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity and Wage and Salary Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 4. Composition of Income by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

Summary Statistics:

- Table 5. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Age, Showing Incidence of Total and Employment Income, and Average Total and Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990
- Table 6. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Age, Work Activity and Education, Showing Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 7. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Work Activity and Occupation, Showing Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

Families

Distributions:

- Table 8. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 9. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

Deciles:

- Table 10. Upper Limits of Family Income Deciles and Percentage Share of Total Family Income by Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 11. Distribution of Families in Private Households by and Within Income Deciles, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 12. Incidence of Income Sources Among Families in Private Households by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 13. Percentage Composition of the Total Income of Families in Private Households by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 14. Percentage Distribution of Aggregate Income of Families in Private Households from Various Income Sources by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 15. Percentage Distribution of Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, and by and Within Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 16. Percentage Distribution of Children in Families in Private Households by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990

Summary Statistics:

Table 17. Average Income in Constant (1990) Dollars and Other Statistics for Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990

Households

Distributions:

- Table 18. Private Households by Type of Household and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 19. Private Households by Number of Persons and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 20. Private Households by Selected Characteristics of Household Maintainer and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 21. Private Non-farm Households by Household Tenure and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

Summary Statistics:

Table 22. Average Income in Constant (1990) Dollars and Other Statistics for Private Households by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990

Profile of Ethnic Groups, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-311 ISBN: 0-660-57160-9

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00



This publication profiles over 70 different ethnic groups and categories. For each ethnic group and category, single, multiple and total origins are shown by selected demographic, social and economic characteristics such as age, marital status, fertility, language, level of schooling and income.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Characteristics of Selected Ethnic Categories, Showing Single and Multiple Origins by Sex, for Canada, 1991
- Table 2. Characteristics of Selected Ethnic Groups, Showing Single and Multiple Origins by Sex, for Canada, 1991
- Table 3. Selected Single Ethnic Origins by Mother Tongue and Home Language, for Canada, 1991
- Table 4. Selected Single Ethnic Origins by Religion, for Canada, 1991

Profile of the Immigrant Population, 1991



Catalogue No.: 94-312 ISBN: 0-660-57161-7

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

This publication presents data on selected characteristics of the immigrant population. The immigrant population is shown by period of immigration and sex and is cross-classified by other variables such as age, marital status, fertility, language, education, occupation and income. Data on the non-immigrant population and non-permanent residents are also presented.



Table Titles:

Tables 1 Population by Selected Characteristics, Showing Immigrant Status, to 13. Period of Immigration and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories,

1991

Table 14. Immigrant Population by Selected Characteristics, Showing Selected Places of Birth and Period of Immigration, for Canada, 1991

Canadians and Their Occupations: A Profile, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-313 ISBN: 0-660-57162-5

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

This publication presents a profile of 200 occupations by selected demographic, social, cultural and economic characteristics. This profile updates the information shown in the 1986 publication (Catalogue No. 93-157).

Table Title:

Table 1. Population Characteristics of Selected Detailed Occupations (Based on the 1980 Classification), for Canada, 1991

Perspectives on Canadian Industry, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-314 ISBN: 0-660-57163-3

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

This publication presents information on the industry of Canadian workers. One table presents a demographic, cultural and economic profile of the 75 industry major groups. A second table presents detailed occupation data showing both counts and average employment income for these same industry major groups.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Population Characteristics by Industry Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification), for Canada, 1991
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Sex and Industry Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification), Showing Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Number and Average 1990 Employment Income, for Canada, 1991









Income Profile of Individuals

Catalogue No.:

94-315 ISBN: 0-660-57164-1



Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00



This publication provides cross-sectional data on the employment income and total income of individuals in 1990. The income distributions are cross-classified by related demographic, economic and ethno-cultural variables. In addition, basic wage and salary distributions for paid workers are included. Composition of income by a few selected characteristics is also shown.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Total Income and Employment Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Marital Status and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 4. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Highest Level of Schooling and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 5. Population 15 Years and Over With Income by Sex, Major Source of Income and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 6. Population 15 Years and Over With Income by Sex and Total Income Groups, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 7. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Selected Characteristics, Showing Incidence of Total Income and Employment Income, and Average Total and Employment Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 8. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 9. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age, Highest Level of Schooling and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 10. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Qualifications by Sex and Major Field of Study, Showing Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 11. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Qualifications by Sex, Presence of University Degree and Major Field of Study, Showing Employment Income Groups, for Canada, 1990
- Table 12. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity, Knowledge of Official Languages and Employment Income Groups, Showing Mother Tongue, for Canada, 1990

- Table 13. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Number of Weeks Worked, Whether These Weeks Were Mostly Full-time or Part-time, and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 14. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity, Class of Worker and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 15. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Sex, Highest Level of Schooling, Age Groups and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Employment Income, for Canada, 1990
- Table 16. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex, Number of Weeks Worked, Whether These Weeks Were Mostly Full-time or Part-time, and Wage and Salary Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 17. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Wage and Salary Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 18. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over With Wages and Salaries by Sex, Work Activity and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Wages and Salaries, for Canada, 1990

Income Profile of Families and Households

Catalogue No.: 94-316 ISBN: 0-660-57165-X

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

This publication provides cross-sectional data on the total income of families and households. Total family income and household income size distributions are cross-classified by related demographic, economic and ethno-cultural variables. This product also shows the composition of family and household income by a few selected characteristics as well as basic income data on non-family persons.

Table Titles:

- Table 1A. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
- Table 1B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
- Table 2A. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Age of Husband/Parent, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 2B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Age Groups, Showing Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 3A. Census Families in Private Households, With Income, by Family Structure, Major Source of Income and Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990



NEW 3



- Table 3B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households, With Income, by Sex, Major Source of Income and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 4. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Number of Persons, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 5. Census Families in Private Households by Period of Immigration of Husband/Parent, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 6. Census Families in Private Households, With Income, by Family Structure and Family Income Groups, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 7. All Census Families and Husband-wife Census Families in Private Households by Highest Level of Schooling of Husband/Parent, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 8. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Work Activity of Husband/Parent and Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 9. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Number and Combination of Employment Income Recipients, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 10. Private Households by Type and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
- Table 11. Private Households by Type, Number of Persons and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 12. Private Households by Type, Number of Persons 65 Years and Over and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 13. Private Households by Selected Characteristics of Household Maintainer and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 14. Private Households With Income by Selected Characteristics, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 15. Private Family Households by Number of Children Under 18 Years of Age and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 16. Private Family Households by Presence and Combination of Children Under 25 Years of Age and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 17. Private Non-farm Households by Household Tenure and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990

Characteristics of Low Income Population and Families



Catalogue No.: 94-317 ISBN: 0-660-57166-8

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides statistics on the incidence of low income, based on Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs, among economic families, unattached individuals and the population in private households by selected family and individual characteristics such as family type and structure, presence of children, sex, age and weeks worked. Data on the gap between family income and low income cut-offs are also included.

Table Titles:

- Table 1A. Economic Families and Persons in Economic Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 1B. Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 2A. Economic Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics and Income Status, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, 1990
- Table 2B. Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex, Age and Income Status, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, 1990
- Table 3A. Census Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics and Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 3B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Selected Characteristics and Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 4. Distribution of Children by Age, Family Structure and Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 5. Population in Private Households by Census Family Status and Age, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 6A. Distribution of Economic Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Income Status and Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 6B. Distribution of Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex, Income Status and Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 7. Economic Families, Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over and Population in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1985 and 1990





Profile of Language Groups, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-318

ISBN: 0-660-57167-6



Release:

Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00



This publication profiles about 20 language groups. For each language group, selected characteristics of persons are shown by sex and by single and multiple response categories. The groups are defined on the basis of mother tongue. The selected characteristics include demographic, social and economic characteristics such as age, marital status, fertility, ethnic origin, level of schooling, labour force activity and income, as well as the other language variables: home language, knowledge of official languages, knowledge of non-official languages and first official language spoken.

Table Titles:

Table 1. Characteristics of Selected Mother Tongue Language Groups, Showing Single and Multiple Responses by Sex, for Canada, 1991

Table 2. Characteristics of English, French and Other (Non-official) Mother Tongue Language Groups, Showing Single and Multiple Responses by Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Language Retention and Transfer, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-319 ISBN: 0-660-57168-4

Release:

Second quarter of 1993

Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00



This publication provides data on the language spoken most often at home for different language groups defined on the basis of mother tongue. In addition, one table presents data on knowledge of official languages, and another one shows the ability to speak the mother tongue for all languages which are available from the 1991 Census database.

Table Titles:

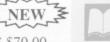
- Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Home Language, for Table 1. Canada, Provinces, Territories, Toronto, Montréal, Vancouver and Ottawa-Hull Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2. Population by Sex, Mother Tongue and Age Groups, Showing Home Language, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages and Home Language, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Toronto, Montréal, Vancouver and Ottawa-Hull Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Current Knowledge of Mother Tongue, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Toronto, Montréal, Vancouver and Ottawa-Hull Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Population Estimates by First Official Language Spoken, 1991

ISBN: 0-660-57169-2 Catalogue No.: 94-320

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00



This publication presents population estimates by first official language spoken. The data are derived from three language variables: knowledge of official languages, mother tongue and home language. These estimates are used particularly for the application of the regulations respecting communications with and services to the public in both official languages.

Table Titles:*

- Table 1. Population by First Official Language Spoken and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2. Population by First Official Language Spoken, Mother Tongue and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by First Official Language Spoken, for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Subdivisions, 1991
- Table 4. Population by First Official Language Spoken, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, 1991
- Table 5. Population by First Official Language Spoken, Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Population by First Official Language Spoken, Labour Force Activity, School Attendance and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories,
- Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

Labour Characteristics of the Canadian Population, 1991*

Catalogue No.: 94-321 ISBN: 0-660-57170-6

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

This publication presents a variety of labour characteristics for the Canadian population. It shows data on detailed industry, detailed occupation, labour force activity, schooling, class of worker, full- and part-time work and hours worked in the reference week.

Table Titles:

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and (a) School Attendance and (b) Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Labour Force Activity and Sex, for Canada, 1991
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over Who Worked Since January 1, 1990 by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Sex, Showing (a) Labour Force Activity, (b) Class of Worker and (c) Work Activity in 1990, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991









- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over Who Worked Since January 1, 1990 by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Sex, Showing (a) Labour Force Activity, (b) Class of Worker and (c) Work Activity in 1990, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 4. Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Classification), Showing Actual Hours Worked in the Reference Week and Sex. for Canada, 1991
- Table 5. Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Sex, Showing Industry Divisions (Based on the 1980 Classification), for Canada, 1991
- Table titles added since the first edition of the catalogue. Data are available for 1991 only and not for 1986 as shown in the first edition of the catalogue.

High and Low Earners

Catalogue No.: 94-322 ISBN: 0-660-57171-4

Fourth quarter of 1993 Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

NEW

This publication provides data on the characteristics of the top 5% and the bottom 5% of all individuals with employment income. The earnings of these groups are shown by sex, age, level of education, occupation and weeks worked. Some historical data are also provided.

Table Titles:

Release:

- Distribution of Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Table 1. Income by Sex and Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 2. Distribution of Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex and Selected Characteristics, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1990
- Distribution of Males 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Table 3. Selected Characteristics, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Distribution of Females 15 Years and Over With Employment Income Table 4. by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990





2.8 Public Use Microdata Files

The 1991 Census Public Use Microdata Files (PUMFs) contain samples of anonymous responses to the 1991 Census questionnaire. The files have been carefully scrutinized to ensure the complete confidentiality of the individual responses. Three files are available: the Individual File, the Household and Housing File and the Family File. The PUMFs enable the development of statistical information about Canadians, the families and households to which they belong and the dwellings in which they live.

Microdata files are **unique among census products** in that they give users access to unaggregated data. This makes the PUMFs powerful research tools. Each file contains anonymous individual responses on a large number of variables. The PUMF user can group and manipulate these variables to suit his/her own data and research requirements. Tabulations not included in other census products can be created or relationships between variables can be analysed by using different statistical tests. PUMFs provide quick access to a comprehensive social and economic database about Canada and its people.

All subject-matter covered by the census is included in the microdata files. However, to ensure the anonymity of the respondents, geographic identifiers have been restricted to the provinces/territories and large metropolitan areas.

Microdata files have traditionally been disseminated on magnetic tape, which required access to a mainframe computer. For the first time, the 1991 PUMFs will also be available on CD-ROM for microcomputer applications.

Individual File

Service No.: 48-039

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:* \$1,000 for any one of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

Service No.: 48-039

Release: Second quarter of 1994

Price:* \$1,000 for any one of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

This file provides data on the characteristics of the population such as ethnic origin, labour force activity and income levels, to name only a few. It contains more than 100 variables.

* Prices are tentative.





Household and Housing File

0

Service No.: 48-040

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price:* \$1,000 for any one of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

•

Service No.: 48-040

Release: Second quarter of 1994

Price:* \$1,000 for any one of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

This file provides housing information – type of structure, number of rooms, shelter costs – along with details of household composition and socio-economic information pertaining to the household maintainers and their family. It contains more than 100 variables.

* Prices are tentative.

Family File



Service No.: 48-041

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price:* \$1,000 for any one of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

0

Service No.: 48-041

Release: Second quarter of 1994

Price:* \$1,000 for any one of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

This file combines details of family composition with more than 80 variables, such as information on labour force activity and income for census family and non-family persons.

* Prices are tentative.

3. Analytical Products

Analytical products provide an interpretation of the 1991 Census data covering a variety of topics or themes, and present the findings in easy-to-read format, well-illustrated by graphs, maps and charts. Some of the products planned include the 1991 Census Highlights, Short Articles, the Short Article Compendium, the Focus on Canada Series and the Metropolitan Atlas Series. Focus on Canada, for example, covers many aspects of Canadian society and focuses on distinctive segments of the population, such as the growing senior population, the changing family and the residents of Canada's North. Data from previous censuses and other sources are also used to illustrate the current situation as well as study trends over time on a national, provincial and metropolitan area level.

3.1 1991 Census Highlights

Catalogue No.: 96-304 E ISBN: 0-660-14311-9

96-304 F 0-660-93613-5

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

With each major release of data from the 1991 Census database, highlights of major trends and findings are published in Statistics Canada's official release vehicle, *The Daily*. A compilation of the highlights from *The Daily* will be published following the final release of data from the 20% sample database. This compilation is a handy desktop reference for major conclusions from the 1991 Census and provides data users with a summary of the full range of data released from Canada's national statistical agency.

3.2 Short Articles

Not catalogued

Release: Individual – Third quarter of 1992 to first quarter of 1994

Price: No charge while quantities last

This series provides analytical articles on contemporary social issues such as employment and aging with an overall focus on the 1991 Census results. The four-page articles are non-technical and include charts and tables on income, occupation, language, geography, housing, families and others. Each article will be released as it is completed and will be available while quantities last.

3.3 Short Article Compendium

Catalogue No.: 96-330 E ISBN: 0-660-14310-0

96-330 F 0-660-93612-7

Release: Third quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

A collection of all analytical articles produced under the Short Article Series.







₹ NEW

NEW .



3.4 Metropolitan Atlas Series

Each of the 12 publications in this series is an economic and demographic study of a major Canadian census metropolitan area. Census data are displayed on easy-to-read dot distribution maps and multicolour choropleth maps. Popular themes such as income, education, age and language are visually interpreted by census tract on a series of maps and graphics in each publication. These maps summarize economic and demographic characteristics and highlight their spatial dimensions to pinpoint areas of concentration, facilitate comparisons and reveal changing patterns – helping users to better understand the cities in which they live. Overviews, definitions and summary notes are also included with these products.

St. John's

Catalogue No.: 95-305 ISBN: 0-660-57178-

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Halifax

Catalogue No.: 95-316 ISBN 0-660-57189-7

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$5.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Montréal

Catalogue No.: 95-331 ISBN: 0-660-57204-4

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Québec

Catalogue No.: 95-334 ISBN: 0-660-57207-9

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Hamilton

Catalogue No.: 95 343 ISBN: 0-660-57216-8

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: _____ Qanada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Ottawa-Hull

Catalogue No.: 95-352 ISBN: 0-660-57225-7

Release First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Toronto

Catalogue No.:

95-355

ISBN: 0-660-57228-1

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:



Winnipeg

Catalogue No.: 95-362

ISBN: 0-660-5

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00



Regina

Catalogue No.: 95-369

ISPN 9-600-57242-7

Release: Price:

First quarter of 1994

Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$67.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00



Calgary

Catalogue No.: 95-376

SBN: 0-660-57249-4

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$48.00 US. US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00



Edmonton

Catalogue No.:

ISBN: 0-660-57252-4

Release:

irs quarter of 1994

Price:

\$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00



Vancouver

95-390 Catalogue No.:

ISBN: 0-660-57263-X

Releaser Price:

First quarter of 1994

Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00



3.5 **Focus on Canada Series**

Focus on Canada is a series of descriptive analytical publications that examines current, social, economic and demographic characteristics of the Canadian population. Users will like the easy-to-read style as well as the colourful presentation of statistical information through tables and charts.

The titles for this series are outlined below:

Our Changing Demographics

ISBN: 0-660-14312-7

0-660-93614-3

96-305 F

Catalogue No.: 96-305 E

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Where Canadians Live

Catalogue No.: 96-306 E ISBN: 0-660-14313-5 96-306 F 0-660-93615-1

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Families in Canada

Catalogue No.: 96-307 E ISBN: 0-660-14314-3 0-660-93616-X 96-307 F

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

People in Canadian Agriculture

Catalogue No.: 96-308 E ISBN: 0-660-14315-1

96-308 F 0-660-93617-8

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Canadians on the Move

Catalogue No.: 96-309 E ISBN: 0-660-14316-X 96-309 F 0-660-93618-6

Second quarter of 1994 Release:

Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00 Price:

Graduates, Dropouts and Their Labour Force Activity

Catalogue No.: 96-310 E

96-310 E





Release:

t c rter of 1992

Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Canada's Changing Immigrant Population

Catalogue No.: 96-311 E ISBN: 0-660-14318-6

96-311 F 0-660-93620-8

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Profile of Canada's Seniors

Catalogue No.: 96-312 E ISBN: 0-660-14319-4

96-312 F 0-660-93621-6

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Languages in Canada

Catalogue No.: 96-313 E ISBN: 0-660-14320-8

96-313 F 0-660-93622-4

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

The Religions of Canadians

Catalogue No.: 96-314 E ISBN: 0-660-14321-6

96-314 F 0-660-93623-2

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Women in the Labour Force

Catalogue No.: 96-315 E ISBN: 0-660-14322-4

96-315 F 0-660-93624-0

Release: Second quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

The Self-employed

Catalogue No.: 96-316 E ISBN: 0-660-14323-2

96-316 F 0-660-93625-9

Release: Second quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00



NEW

NEW

The Earnings of Canadians

Catalogue No.: 96-317 E

ISBN: 0-660-14324-0

96-317 F

0-660-93626-7

Release:

Second quarter of 1994

Details of the control of the

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Family Income in Canada

Catalogue No.: 96-318 E

ISBN: 0-660-14325-9

96-318 F

0-660-93627-5

Release:

Second quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

A Profile of Persons With Disability

Catalogue No.: 96-319 E ISBN: 0-660-14326-7

96-319 F

0-660-93628-3

Release:

Second quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Children and Youth: Canada's Future

Catalogue No.: 96-320 E ISBN: 0-660-14327-5 0-660-93629-1

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

3.6 Monographs

NEW 3



The 1991 Census Monographs focus on major topics that are relevant to the development of Canadian society over the next decade and beyond, and they help the users to better understand Canadian society. They also demonstrate the power and value of census data when analytically coupled with other sources. It is anticipated that the monographs will be integrated into a variety of academic programs and that they will serve as background in the formulation and development of public policy. It is also anticipated that they will stimulate further research using census and other data sources. The monographs are expected to be approximately 300 to 500 pages in length.

Release: Beginning the first quarter of 1996

4. Tabulation Services

The Tabulation Services provide products and services aimed at meeting users' needs in a more detailed or specific form than is available in standard products. The flexibility built into these services means that many demanding and complex data requests may be accommodated. Therefore, users can obtain products which are designed to meet their specific data needs.

The Tabulation Services offer three service types, **electronic shelf**, **semi-custom** and **custom**, with varying degrees of flexibility in terms of content, geographic level and medium.

The electronic shelf allows users to choose selected tables available in published formats in diskette or print format.

The semi-custom products allow for a modest level of flexibility, with users choosing geographic levels and output media while content remains fixed.

The custom products are a more flexible product type, since users choose not only the output media and geographic levels, but also the specific content of their tabulation(s).

Product prices and delivery times vary with the type of service requested. The more customized the product, the greater the price and the longer the delivery time. Prices are subject to change.

For further details on the content and price of these products, contact the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

4.1 Electronic Shelf



Release:

Data will become available from this service once published

products are released.

Price:

Based on type and volume of data accessed.

Basic fee	\$50.00
Per table accessed	\$10.00
First 100 areas	
Basic Summary Tabulations and	
Supplementary Tables	\$1.00 each
2A Profile	\$2.00 each
2B Profile	\$3.00 each
Additional areas	
Basic Summary Tabulations and	
Supplementary Tables	\$0.10 each
2A Profile	\$0.20 each
2B Profile	\$0.30 each

Additional charges of \$5.00 a diskette and \$0.18 a page will be applied. **Charges are on a per area and per table basis.**

This is a new data service for the 1991 Census.

Users are able to select individual tables in either print or diskette format in a variety of commonly used commercial software data formats.

The following supplementary tables are also available. Readers should note that some of the supplementary tables listed in the first edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue have been removed from this edition while others have been added to the list. Generally speaking, the items that have been removed can be produced from other electronic products. For further information, please contact your local Regional Reference Centre.

- K9105 Population 15 Years and Over With Bachelor's Degrees by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- K9106 Population 15 Years and Over With Bachelor's Degrees Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- N9110* Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification), Showing Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9111* Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1971 Occupational Classification Manual), Showing Detailed Industry (Based on the 1970 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9112 Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification), Showing Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9113 Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification), Showing Weeks Worked in 1990 (Total and Mostly Full Time) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9114 Population 15 Years and Over by Age (Five-year Age Groups) and Marital Status, Showing Labour Force Activity and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9115 Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Selected Age Groups, Showing Work Activity in 1990, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
- N9116 Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Marital Status, Selected Age Groups and Presence of Children, Showing Labour Force Activity, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
- N9117 Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 20% Sample Data
- * The charges for these two tables available from the Electronic Shelf are \$3.00 per area.

- N9118 Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Class of Worker and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9119 Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification) and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 20% Sample Data
- M9106 Population 5 Years and Over by Immigrant Status, Period of Immigration, Place of Birth and Ethnic Origin Group, Showing Mobility Status and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- M9107 Por land 1 Year and Over by Immigrant Status, Period of Immigration, Place of Both and Form Orgin County Stown g Modeling and Sky, for Care, I where an Text less, 1971 20% Sample Data
- M9108 Population 5 Years and Over by Tenure and Total Income Group for Five-year Age Group, Showing Mobility Status and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- M9109 Population 1 Year and Over by Tenure and Total Income Group or Five-year Age Group Showing Mobile Status and Section analy, Provided and Total test, 991 10% apple ba
- M9110 Population 5 Years and Over by Five-year Age Group and Marital Status, Showing Mobility Status and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- M9111 Population 1 Year and Over by Five-year Age Group and Marital Status, Showing Months Status and Sex to Canada, Towns and Tension 3, 1001 20 Sample Data
- M9112 Population 5 Years and Over by Rural/Urban Area of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Rural/Urban Area of Residence, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- E9110 Ever-married Women by Age Group and Period of Immigration, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
- E9111 Ever-married Women by Age Group and Religion, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991 20% Sample Data
- D9133** Population and Dwelling Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts and Enumeration Areas, 1991 100% Data
- D9134** Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Tracts by Census Metropolitan Area or Census Agglomeration, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- D9143 Population and Dwelling Counts, for Urban Areas, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Work Activity and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990 100% Data
- ** Tables D9133 and D9134 are also available as pre-packaged products. Please contact your Regional Reference Centre for more information.

Q9104

Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Selected Labour Force and Income Characteristics, Showing Place of Work and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 – 20% Sample Data



4.2 Semi-custom Products

!

In terms of flexibility, semi-custom products fall between the electronic shelf products and custom tabulations. The semi-custom product line enables users to replicate the content of selected published data for the geographic region(s) and output medium of their choice. Users are able to choose from several cross-tabulations and basic profiles. As the various publication series are released, those tables which cannot be produced through the semi-custom service will be identified. A list of these tables will be made available through the Advisory Services at the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre. Prices for semi-custom products are lower than those of custom products and faster turnaround times are expected. The semi-custom line consists of two product types: cross-tabulations and profiles.



Cross-tabulations are based on selected tables from the publications and can be created for user-specified geographic areas and on selected output media. These cross-tabulations are available shortly after the release of each publication. The semi-custom cross-tabulation line includes all the basic summary tabulations for user-specified geographic areas, selected cross-tabulations from the published Nation and Dimensions Series (any tables which provide data for previous census years can be reproduced for the 1991 portion only) and selected tables from the supplementary table list (see electronic shelf description on page 115). Due to the large number of tables involved, a comprehensive list of semi-custom cross-tabulations will not be provided in this catalogue. This list may continue to evolve throughout the census output cycle as new data needs are identified. The recommended geographic level for tabulations of data is also provided.

Tabulations cover all of the census subject areas plus other themes of interest, as listed below.

Census subject areas:

- demography;
- fertility;
- mobility status;
- ethno-cultural characteristics;
- language;
- schooling;
- labour force characteristics;
- income:
- families;
- households and dwellings.

Examples of themes of interest:

- labour market;
- the elderly.

(Other themes could be added.)

4.2.2 Profiles

Content

Profiles provide an overview of the selected geographic area(s). Data are presented for various census characteristics. Included are numerous categories pertaining to individuals, families, households and dwellings. They are in a format which is compact and easy to use. Information such as counts, rates and averages provides indicators which can be easily compared across geographic areas. The profiles are valuable reference tools for users requiring quick summaries of numerous characteristics for selected areas. They are particularly suited for entry into systems for basic data analysis, including comparisons, graphing and mapping.

The selected geographic areas are indicated as column headers across the top of the page, with the distribution of the variables down the page.

Three types of profiles are available:

- (a) Basic profiles:
 - The basic summary profiles come in two parts, one presenting the basic data collected for 100% of the population, and the other presenting the detailed socio-economic data collected from a 20% sample.
- (b) Profiles from the Dimensions Series:
 - These semi-custom profiles have the same content as that presented in the profiles from the Dimensions Series and are based on a 20% sample only.
- (c) Target group profiles:
 - These profiles allow the users to select a particular target group (such as an ethnic group or a linguistic group) and to obtain characteristics for that group only. The data are based on the 20% sample and are tabulated at the population level only.

Geographic Level

Semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles are available for any geographic area(s) specified by the user. It should be noted that certain confidentiality constraints apply. The recommended geographic level for tabulations of data is also provided. The geographic level can be defined in terms of any of the following area types:

- (a) Standard census geographic areas
 - Standard census areas include both political and statistical areas, such as:
 - provinces and territories;
 - census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs);
 - primary census metropolitan areas (PCMAs) and primary census agglomerations (PCAs);
 - census divisions (CDs);
 - census subdivisions (CSDs);
 - census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs);
 - federal electoral districts (FEDs);
 - census tracts (CTs);

- provincial census tracts (PCTs);
- urban areas (UAs);
- enumeration areas (EAs).

Standard census areas can also be added or subtracted to form special user-defined areas. For example, census tracts can be aggregated to form city planning districts, or census subdivisions aggregated to form market areas.

(b) Geocoded areas

Data can be retrieved for any area which can be marked on a map and geocoded. Possible formats include circles around points, grids, or other simple polygons. Examples of applications of geocoding include city wards which are defined as polygons on a map, and marketing target areas defined as circles of a specified diameter around central points.

Output Media

Semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles are available on a variety of output media, including:

- computer printout;
- magnetic tape;
- diskette;
- CD-ROM (to be negotiated on a case-by-case basis).

Users must specify the output medium on which the selected product is to be produced. Specialized formats, required for compatibility with computer systems or publication programs, can be provided in most cases.

1991 Pricing of Semi-custom Products

A semi-custom product type is defined as a:

- cross-tabulation;
- basic profile;
- profile from the Dimensions Series;
- target group profile.

The prices of semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles are established using the following pricing factors per product type:

1991 Semi-custom Product Pricing Grid (\$ per table)

Semi-custom item \$	2A/2B semi- custom cross- tabulations	2A profiles	2B profiles (incl. Dimensions Series profiles)	2B target group profiles
Base price	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$150
+	+	+	+	+
1-100 areas 101-2,000 areas	\$2 * \$1 *	\$3 * \$1 *	\$4 * \$1 *	\$4 * \$1 *
2,001-5,000 areas	\$0.50 *	\$0.50 *	\$0.50 *	\$0.50 *
More than 5,000 areas	\$0.25 *	\$0.25 *	\$0.25 *	\$0.25 *
Maximum price	\$5,000	N/A	N/A	N/A

^{*} Per area.

Note: N/A = Not applicable.

Total Price per Table =

Basic Price + Price for Areas + Additional Cost Factors**

**Additional cost factors:

- special geographic manipulations (area and geocoded files);
- custom formatting;
- output medium.

The total price includes shipping and handling, but excludes any applicable goods and services taxes (to be charged separately). Prices are subject to change.

Availability	Release
Cross-tabulations	
Basic demographic 2A (100%)	As the publications are released starting in July 1992
Detailed socio-economic 2B (20%) Profiles	Starting in January 1993
Basic 2A (100%)	Second quarter of 1993
Basic 2B (20%)	Third/fourth quarters of 1993

Basic 2B (20%) Dimensions Series

Third quarter of 1993 to first

quarter of 1994

Target group profile (20%)

Third/fourth quarters of 1993

Further details on semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles can be obtained through the Advisory Services at the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre. Users are encouraged to order these products well in advance of the release dates, particularly if specialized geographic areas must be created.



4.3 Custom Products

Content



A custom product may be any tabulation of census data not available through other products or services. Custom products can be produced from the 1971, 1976, 1981, 1986 and 1991 Census databases. It should be noted that confidentiality constraints are applied where necessary. Products are developed to meet the needs of individual users, according to their exact requirements in terms of content, geography, format and output medium.



- a new combination or cross-classification of variables;
- the presentation of a different distribution for an existing variable;
- the creation of a new variable derived from existing ones.

The 1991 Census Dictionary is available to assist users in identifying the required variables and distributions. Documentation on historical comparability of concepts is also available in the 1991 Census Dictionary for users interested in making comparisons across census years.

Statistics Canada consultants assist users in developing specifications for custom products which satisfy as best as possible their data requirements.

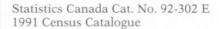
Geographic Level

As for the semi-custom products, custom products can be produced, within the limits imposed by the protection of confidentiality, for any geographic area which can be marked on a map. The geographic level may be defined in terms of any of the following types of areas:

(a) Standard census geographic areas

Standard census areas include both political and statistical areas, such as:

- provinces and territories;
- census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs);
- primary census metropolitan areas (PCMAs) and primary census agglomerations (PCAs);
- census divisions (CDs);
- census subdivisions (CSDs);



- census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs);
- federal electoral districts (FEDs);
- census tracts (CTs);
- provincial census tracts (PCTs);
- urban areas (UAs);
- enumeration areas (EAs).

Standard census areas can be added or subtracted to form special user-defined areas. For example, census tracts can be aggregated to form city planning districts, or census subdivisions aggregated to form market areas.

(b) Geocoded areas

Data can be retrieved for any area which can be marked on a map and geocoded. Possible formats include circles around points, grids, or other simple polygons. Examples of applications of geocoding include city wards which are defined as polygons on a map, and marketing target areas defined as circles of a specified diameter around central points.

Output Media

Custom products can be prepared to the specifications of the user on a variety of output media, including:

- computer printout;
- magnetic tape;
- diskette;
- CD-ROM (to be negotiated on a case-by-case basis).

Specialized formats, required for compatibility with computer systems or publication programs, can be provided in most cases.

1991 Pricing of Custom Products

Custom products are prepared on a full cost-recovery basis, including all personnel, computer and other costs incurred in developing and producing the tabulation. The basic price per table starts at \$665.00 (calculated depending on the matrix size and the number of geographic areas to be presented).

Total Price per Table =

Basic Price + Additional Cost Factors*

- * Additional cost factors:
 - defined variable(s);
 - special geographic manipulations (area and geocoded files);
 - custom formatting;
 - output medium;
 - after-sales service.

The total price includes shipping and handling but excludes any applicable goods and services taxes. Prices are subject to change.

Availability Release

Basic 2A:

- demographic variables
 (excluding mother tongue)
- mother tongue variable
 September 1992

2B:

- socio-economic variables (excluding 1991 SOC) May 1993
- 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) June 1993

Further details on custom products are available from the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

4.4 1991 Census Occupation Data

Occupation data from the 1991 Census are available according to two occupational classifications, that is, the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification (1980 SOC) and the new 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (1991 SOC). Data coded to the 1980 SOC are comparable to those coded in the 1981 and 1986 Censuses and can be adjusted to be comparable to those from the 1971 Census, thus providing data for analysis of trends. The 1991 SOC is a new classification developed by Employment and Immigration Canada with input from Statistics Canada. It uses more up-to-date job titles and occupation descriptions. The products shown in this catalogue containing occupation estimates are based on data coded according to the 1980 SOC. However, estimates based on data coded according to the 1991 SOC will be available upon request starting in June 1993. Users should contact their Regional Reference Centre or Client Services to determine which of the two classifications is the most appropriate for their needs.

5. Workshops and Seminars



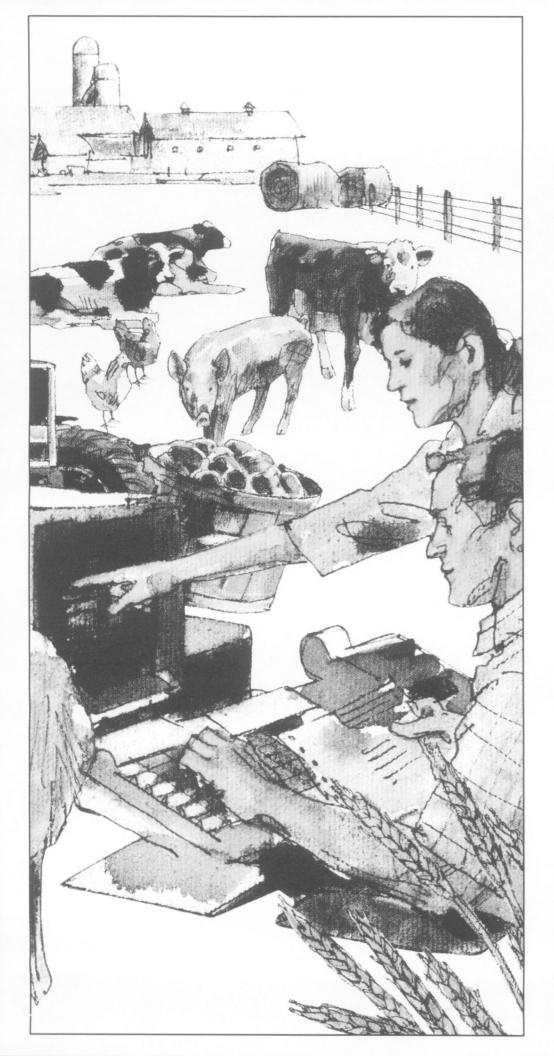
Workshops and seminars are offered to inform new and current users about census data and to assist them in maximizing the value of these data to meet their needs. Workshops vary in length between full- or half-day sessions and are supplemented by take-home materials.



The 10 workshops and seminars on 1991 Census data are:

- How to Use Census Data
- Workshop on Census Geography
- Finding Your Way Around 1991 Census of Agriculture Data
- Workshop on Employment Equity Data
- Workshop on Marketing With the Use of Census Data
- Workshop on Data for Aboriginal Peoples
- Workshop on How to Use Electronic Products With 1991 Census Data
- Workshop on Language Data
- Workshop for Librarians
- Workshop on Data for Persons With Disabilities





II Census of

Agriculture



1991 Census of Agriculture Products

The product line and release strategy of the 1991 Census of Agriculture have been developed with input from users. These developments have improved the data dissemination formats and the release dates, making the data more timely and easier to use. The following pages will introduce the wide range of standard and custom products available from the 1991 Census of Agriculture.

The standard products include the traditional print series of publications supplemented by electronic versions of tables presented in the Part 1 profile publications. In addition, non-catalogued census consolidated subdivision (CCS) level data is available in print and electronic formats.

Products are divided into four categories:

- 1. Reference product identifies the products and services available from the 1991 Census of Agriculture.
- 2. Data products present a wide range of census data in tabular format for the standard geographic levels.
- 3. Analytical products provide concise descriptive analysis of census data on a variety of topics in the agricultural sector.
- 4. Custom products are created to meet specific needs of users.

1. Reference Product

1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services

Catalogue No.: 92-303 ISBN: 0-660-57100-5

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: No charge

This product helps users to identify which product or service best fulfills their data requirements and serves as a guide to better understand the concepts and variables of the census of agriculture. This publication provides complete details on the full line of census of agriculture products and services, including pricing and ordering information. Descriptions of the geography used in the census as well as useful background information on the census are also included.



2. Data Products

This series comprises 24 publications, of which 22 provide an agricultural profile of Canada and the provinces. To improve the timeliness of the data products, the profiles are offered in two parts. The 11 Part 1 profiles, available in the third quarter of 1992, provide basic counts and totals for all 1991 Census variables for Canada (including selected variables for the Yukon and Northwest Territories) and each province. The 11 Part 2 profiles, available in the fourth quarter of 1992, reveal the scope and demonstrate the analytical potential of the data by including demographic information on farm operators and members of their households, cross-classified tables, as well as historical and small area data.

Users can benefit by ordering Part 1 and Part 2 publications for any province or Canada as a package. The package price represents a 20% discount from the total cost of the individual publications. As well, the complete set of Part 1 and Part 2 publications (22 volumes) may be purchased as a package, at the same 20% discount. Other publication packages are available and users should consult the 1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services publication, Catalogue No. 92-303, for more details.

Agricultural Profile of Canada - Part 1

Catalogue No.: 93-350 ISBN: 0-660-57103-X

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$34.00 US: US \$41.00 Other Countries: US \$48.00

Catalogue No.:

93-350D **ISBN**: 0-660-57353-9

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$68.00 US: US \$93.00 Other Countries: US \$118.00

This publication presents national and provincial basic counts and totals for all 1991 Census of Agriculture variables, including selected data for the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. The 1991 Census of Agriculture questionnaire is also included for users' reference.

Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland - Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-306 ISBN: 0-660-57179-X

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-306D ISBN: 0-660-57354-7

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Agricultural Profile of Prince Edward Island - Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-310 ISBN: 0-660-57183-8

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-310D ISBN: 0-660-57355-5

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Agricultural Profile of Nova Scotia - Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-317 ISBN: 0-660-57190-0

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-317D ISBN: 0-660-57356-3

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Agricultural Profile of New Brunswick - Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-323 ISBN: 0-660-57196-X

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-323D ISBN: 0-660-57357-1

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Agricultural Profile of Quebec - Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-335 ISBN: 0-660-57208-7

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$47.00 US: US \$56.00 Other Countries: US \$66.00

Catalogue No.: 95-335D ISBN: 0-660-57358-X

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$94.00 US: US \$119.00 Other Countries: US \$144.00

Agricultural Profile of Ontario - Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-356 ISBN: 0-660-57229-X

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

Catalogue No.: 95-356D ISBN: 0-660-57359-8

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$78.00 US: US \$103.00 Other Countries: US \$128.00

Agricultural Profile of Manitoba - Part 1

Catalogue No.:

95-363

ISBN: 0-660-57236-2

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

Catalogue No.: 95-363D

ISBN: 0-660-57360-1

Third quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$78.00 US: US \$103.00 Other Countries: US \$128.00

Agricultural Profile of Saskatchewan - Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-370

ISBN: 0-660-57243-5

Release:

Third quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

Catalogue No.:

95-370D

ISBN: 0-660-57361-X

Release:

Third quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$78.00 US: US \$103.00 Other Countries: US \$128.00

Agricultural Profile of Alberta - Part 1



Catalogue No.: 95-382

ISBN: 0-660-57255-9

Release:

Third quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-382D

ISBN: 0-660-57362-8

Release:

Third quarter of 1992

95-393D

Price:

Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Agricultural Profile of British Columbia - Part 1



Catalogue No.: 95-393

ISBN: 0-660-57266-4

Release:

Third quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

Catalogue No.:

ISBN: 0-660-57363-6

Release:

Third quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$78.00 US: US \$103.00 Other Countries: US \$128.00

Each of the 10 provincial publications presents basic counts and totals for all variables at the provincial, census agricultural region and census division levels. Maps displaying the census agricultural regions and census divisions for the province are included. The 1991 Census of Agriculture questionnaire is also included for users' reference.

Agricultural Profile of Canada – Part 2



Catalogue No.: 93-351

ISBN: 0-660-57104-8

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Canada: \$37.00 US: US \$44.00 Other Countries: US \$52.00

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

This publication presents data in three sections as outlined below:

Section 1: Historical tables for a variety of agricultural variables

Section 2: Tables presenting selected data cross-classified by total receipts, farm

type, farm capital, etc.

Section 3: Canada level data for selected demographic and agricultural variables

using the agriculture-population database (variables include age, sex, marital status, mother tongue and number of the farm population and

farm operators)

Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-307 ISBN: 0-660-57180-3

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$34.00 US: US \$41.00 Other Countries: US \$48.00

Agricultural Profile of Prince Edward Island - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-311 ISBN: 0-660-57184-6

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$34.00 US: US \$41.00 Other Countries: US \$48.00

Agricultural Profile of Nova Scotia - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-318 ISBN: 0-660-57191-9

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

Agricultural Profile of New Brunswick - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-324 ISBN: 0-660-57197-8

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

Agricultural Profile of Quebec - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-336 ISBN: 0-660-57209-5

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$44.00 US: US \$53.00 Other Countries: US \$62.00

Agricultural Profile of Ontario - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-357 ISBN: 0-660-57230-3

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Agricultural Profile of Manitoba - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-364 ISBN: 0-660-57237-0

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Agricultural Profile of Saskatchewan - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-371 ISBN: 0-660-57244-3

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Agricultural Profile of Alberta - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-383 ISBN: 0-660-57256-7

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

Agricultural Profile of British Columbia - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-394 ISBN: 0-660-57267-2

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Each of the 10 provincial publications will present the following:

Section 1: Historical tables for a variety of agricultural variables

Section 2: Selected key agriculture variables presented at the census division and

census consolidated subdivision levels

Section 3: Tables presenting selected data cross-classified by total receipts, farm

type, farm capital, etc.

Section 4: Provincial level data for selected demographic and agricultural variables using the agriculture-population database (variables include

age, sex, marital status, mother tongue and number of the farm

population and farm operators)

Maps displaying census agricultural region, census division and census consolidated subdivision boundaries for the province will also be included.

The following two 1991 Census of Agriculture data products have been created for those who want to analyse historical trends in Canadian agriculture and current socio-economic aspects of the farm population.

Census Overview of Canadian Agriculture: 1971-1991

Catalogue No.: 93-348 ISBN: 0-660-57101-3

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$49.00 US: US \$59.00 Other Countries: US \$69.00

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue



This publication compares data from the censuses of agriculture from 1971 to 1991 at the Canada and provincial levels. One set of tables provides basic counts, totals and percentage changes for a large number of variables. A second set of tables presents size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and farm type

Profile of the Canadian Farm Population



Catalogue No.: 93-349

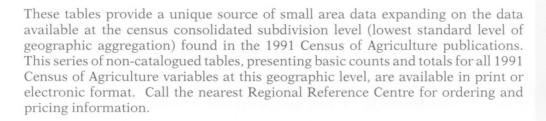
ISBN: 0-660-57102-1

Fourth quarter of 1993

Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

This publication, produced using the agriculture-population database, presents a series of cross-classified tables providing basic counts and totals for selected socio-economic characteristics of farm operators and members of their families. Variables include age, sex, marital status, education, income, occupation, receipts and farm type. The data are presented at the Canada and provincial levels.

Unpublished Small Area Tables







Analytical Products 3.

This series of three publications provides users with concise descriptive analysis of key agricultural and socio-economic variables from the 1991 Census of Agriculture and those from the agriculture-population database. These products have been developed with a wide audience in mind and include numerous tables, graphs and maps to support the analysis presented. These analytical products can also be purchased as a publication package. Users should consult the 1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services publication, Catalogue No. 92-303, for more

Canadian Agriculture at a Glance

Catalogue No.: 96-301

ISBN: 0-660-57272-9

Release:

Second quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$49.00 US: US \$59.00 Other Countries: US \$69.00

This publication provides current data and historical trends for key variables such as the average area per farm, average receipts per farm, land management practices used, average education level of farm operators, etc., from the census of agriculture and agriculture-population databases. Data are presented in a visual format through the extensive use of maps and graphs.

Catalogue No.: 96-302 E

The Face of Canadian Agriculture

ISBN: 0-660-14305-4

0-660-9 105-

Release:

96-302 F First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$29.00 US US 5.00 Our Countries: US \$41.00

This publication is a collection of feature articles, supported by graphs, tables and charts, providing ar analysis of the human side of agriculture and rural life. Topics include farm women, farm families, farm labour and socio-economic characteristics of the farm and rural population.

Trends and Highlights of Canadian Agriculture and Its People



Catalogue No.: 10-545 E

ISBN: 0-660-14306-2

10-545 F

0-660-93606-2

Release:

1st segment: Fourth quarter of 1992

2nd segment: Third quarter of 1993

Price:

Both segments: Canada: \$29.00 US: US \$35.00

Other Countries: US \$41.00

This publication features highlights from the 1991 Census of Agriculture and from the agriculture-population database in two segments. They discuss emerging trends in the agricultural sector and the people involved in Canadian agriculture.

The first segment highlights selected agricultural data such as farm type, receipts and expenses as well as selected demographic data such as age, sex, marital status and mother tongue of farm operators and the farm population. The second segment focuses on socio-economic aspects, such as education and income of farm operators and the farm population. Analysis is supported by data presented in graphs and tables.

4. Custom Products

The User Services Unit of the census of agriculture can tailor products to users' special requirements. Subject to confidentiality constraints, custom products available include tabulations and thematic maps.

Prices and Delivery

All custom products are priced on a cost-recovery basis. Prices and delivery times are dependent on the complexity of the individual request.

Geography

Custom tabulations and thematic maps can be produced for census of agriculture standard geographic areas (Canada, province, census agricultural region, census division and census consolidated subdivision levels) and user-defined areas.

Output Media

Custom tabulations can be delivered as a computer printout, on tape or diskette. Diskette formats available are ASCII, Lotus or dBASE. Maps can be printed on paper or transparent film and are also available on diskette.

Census Years

The custom tabulations can be produced for census years 1966 to 1991 (1966 and 1976 data are not available for the agriculture-population database).

4.1 Custom Tabulations

A custom tabulation allows users to create a data table able to fulfil a specific data application. Users not only specify the content of the tabulation but the geographic level and the output media as well.

Custom tabulations can include combining or cross-classifying variables in a new way, presenting existing data using different distribution classes, creating a new variable derived from existing ones or specifying geographic areas to meet the user's needs in a given area of study. Custom tabulations can be produced from the census of agriculture and the agriculture-population databases.





4.2 Thematic Maps

Maps are an effective means of presenting data in a report or in a presentation. Maps can be produced to the user's specifications and are available in colour or black and white on various output media.









Post-censal Surveys

Post-censal Surveys

Two post-censal surveys were conducted immediately following the 1991 Census of Population: the Health and Activity Limitation Survey, conducted for the first time in 1986, and the Aboriginal Peoples Survey, conducted for the first time in 1991.

1. Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS)

The purpose of HALS is to determine the nature and severity of disabilities in Canada and the barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities in areas such as education, employment, housing, recreation and transportation.

This survey collects information from persons of all ages living in households as well as adults 15 years and over residing in health-related institutions. Adults residing in penal and correctional institutions are excluded from the survey.

Data are provided for Canada, provinces and territories for children aged 0 to 14, adults aged 15 to 34, 35 to 54, 55 to 64 and seniors aged 65 and over. Data are also available for eight census metropolitan areas for persons aged 15 to 34, 35 to 54 and 55 to 64 living in households.

A staged release is planned for HALS data, with the first release having been completed in the fall of 1992. The proposed products include data publications, topic reports and microdata files. Data are also available through the custom requests service.

2. Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS)

This survey is being conducted for the first time. It gathers information from the aboriginal population living both on and off reserves. The sample is selected from the 1991 Census of Population, based on responses to the ethnic origin and registered Indian questions. The survey included persons who have identified with their aboriginal ancestry and/or with being a registered Indian.

The APS covers major topics such as aboriginal group identity, language and tradition, disability, health, lifestyle and social issues, mobility, schooling, work and related activities, expenditures and income and housing conditions. The data are being collected from people of all age groups. This survey does not include people residing in institutions.

Depending on response rates, survey data are available for each Indian reserve with a total population of 100 or more, for selected Métis and Inuit communities, for selected large urban centres as well as for the remaining urban and rural populations in each province and both territories. It should be noted that reserves not participating in the 1991 Census are excluded from the Aboriginal Peoples Survey.

A staged release is planned for APS data, starting in the spring of 1993. The proposed products include community level profiles, data publications, topic reports and microdata files. Data are also available through the custom requests service.

NEW

Aboriginal Data - Age and Sex

Catalogue No.: 94-327 ISBN: 0-660-57367-9

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

This publication provides age and sex distributions for the 1991 population reporting aboriginal origin, and the 1991 population identifying with their aboriginal origins and/or who are registered under the Indian Act, for Canada, the provinces and territories, and selected census metropolitan areas. The data presented in this publication are taken from two sources: the 1991 Census and the 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS).

Table Titles - Census:

- Table 1. Aboriginal Origin Responses, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Population by Aboriginal Origin, Sex and Age Group, Showing Single and Multiple Responses, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by Selected Aboriginal Origin, Sex and Age Group, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Selected Aboriginal Origin, On and Off Indian Reserves and Settlements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Population by Indian Registration, Showing Indian Band Membership, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Population by Indian Registration, Showing Indian Band Membership, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Table Titles - Aboriginal Peoples Survey:

- Table 1. Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Aboriginal Group, Sex and Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Aboriginal Group, Sex and Age Group, for Selected Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Population Who Identifies as North American Indian Living On and Off Indian Reserves and Settlements by Sex and Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991



Visible Minorities

Aboriginal Peoples

Fact Sheets

Persons With Disabilities

Visible Minorities

Aboriginal Peoples

Fact Sheets

Persons With Disabilities

IV

Employment

Equity Data

Program



Employment Equity Data Program

In 1986, the federal government introduced the Employment Equity Act as a means of achieving equality in the workplace. Under this legislation, there are four designated groups in Canada: women, aboriginal peoples, visible minorities and persons with disabilities.

Statistics Canada has responded by ensuring that the best possible external data are collected to support the legislation. The census of population is the source used for deriving data for three of the designated groups (women, aboriginal peoples and visible minorities). The Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS) provides bench-mark information for persons with disabilities.

The Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP) was established within Statistics Canada in order to provide statistical support to the federal departments responsible for planning, implementing, monitoring and enforcing the employment equity policies and activities of the Government of Canada. These departments are Employment and Immigration Canada, the Canadian Human Rights Commission and the Treasury Board Secretariat. Statistical support is also given to the Public Service Commission.

The EEDP responds to data requests and provides consultative services and guidance on the use of employment equity data and concepts. The program has sponsored data quality studies and statistical analyses to ensure that the data meet the needs of the legislation.

Communication strategies and output consultations are already under way for the use of the 1991 data on employment equity. The output of products similar to those generated from the 1986 Census and HALS (such as the fact-sheets and profiles) is a high priority of the program.

The following products are proposed for 1991:

Profile of Visible Minorities and Aboriginal Peoples

Catalogue No.: To be determined Release: To be determined Price: To be determined

This profile will provide an overview of the characteristics of aboriginal people and the groups which comprise visible minorities (Blacks, Indo–Pakistanis, Chinese, Koreans, Japanese, South East Asians, Filipinos, other Pacific Islanders, West Asians and Arabs, Latin Americans and multiple visible minorities). The profile will include data for Canada, the provinces and territories, and the eight census metropolitan areas specified in the **Employment Equity Act**.

Profile of Aboriginal Population Residing in Selected Off-reserve Areas (Volume 1 and Volume 2)

Catalogue No.: To be determined Release: To be determined Price: To be determined

This publication displays demographic and socio–economic characteristics of the aboriginal population residing in a variety of locations other than Indian reserves and settlements.





Profile of Persons With Disabilities (Limited at Work)

Catalogue No.: To be determined
Release: To be determined
Price: To be determined

Using data from the 1991 Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS), this publication will present a statistical profile of persons 15 to 64 years of age who are limited at work. The data will be presented for Canada, the provinces and territories, and the eight census metropolitan areas designated by the Employment Equity Data Program.

Employment Equity Fact Sheets



Catalogue No.: To be determined
Release: To be determined
Price: To be determined

These sheets will present a two-page overview of each of the major visible minority groups resident in the census metropolitan areas of Halifax, Montréal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Regina, Edmonton, Calgary and Vancouver. The fact sheets are intended to make census data more accessible to the visible minority community by use of highlights and graphics. Fact sheets may also be published on the aboriginal population.

Other research papers are available on request. Please contact your Regional Reference Centre for more information.



V

How to Get
More Help



1. Regional Reference Centres

Statistics Canada's Regional Reference Centres provide a full range of census products and services. Each reference centre is equipped with a library and a sales counter where users can consult or purchase publications, microcomputer diskettes, microfiche, maps and more.

The staff of the Regional Reference Centres provides consultative and research services in addition to providing after-sales service and support, including seminars and workshops on the use of Statistics Canada information.

Each centre has facilities to retrieve information from Statistics Canada's computerized data retrieval systems CANSIM and E-STAT. A telephone inquiry service is also available with toll-free numbers for regional users outside local calling areas. Call, write, fax or visit the nearest Regional Reference Centre for more information.

Atlantic Region

Advisory Services Statistics Canada Viking Building, 3rd Floor Crosbie Road St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 3P2

Advisory Services Statistics Canada North American Life Centre 1770 Market Street Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3M3

Local calls: (902) 426-5331 Toll-free service: 1-800-565-7192 Fax number: (902) 426-9538

Quebec Region

Advisory Services Statistics Canada 200 René Lévesque Blvd. W. Guy Favreau Complex Suite 412, East Tower Montréal, Quebec H2Z 1X4

Local calls: (514) 283-5725 Toll-free service: 1-800-361-2831 Fax number: (514) 283-9350

National Capital Region

Statistical Reference Centre (NCR) Statistics Canada R.H. Coats Building Lobby Tunney's Pasture Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6

Local calls: (613) 951-8116 If outside the local calling area, please dial the toll-free number for your province. Fax number: (613) 951-0581

Ontario Region

Advisory Services Statistics Canada Arthur Meighen Building, 10th Floor 25 St. Clair Avenue East Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M4

Local calls: (416) 973-6586 Toll-free service: 1-800-263-1136 Fax number: (416) 973-7475

Prairie Region

Advisory Services Statistics Canada MacDonald Building, Suite 300 344 Edmonton Street Winnipeg, Manitoba R3B 3L9

Prairie Region (Continued)

Local calls: (204) 983-4020 Toll-free service: 1-800-542-3404 Fax number: (204) 983-7543

Advisory Services Statistics Canada Avord Tower, 9th Floor 2002 Victoria Avenue Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 0R7

Local calls: (306) 780-5405 Toll-free service: 1-800-667-7164 Fax number: (306) 780-5403

Advisory Services Statistics Canada Park Square, 8th Floor 10001 Bellamy Hill Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3B6

Local calls: (403) 495-3027 Toll-free service: 1-800-282-3907 N.W.T.- Call collect: 1-403-495-3028 Fax number: (403) 495-5318

Advisory Services Statistics Canada First Street Plaza, Room 401 138-4th Avenue South East Calgary, Alberta T2G 4Z6 Prairie Region (Concluded)

Local calls: (403) 292-6717 Toll-free service: 1-800-472-9708 Fax number: (403) 292-4958

Pacific Region

Advisory Services Statistics Canada Sinclair Centre, Suite 440F 757 West Hastings Street Vancouver, British Columbia V6C 3C9

Local calls: (604) 666-3691 Toll-free service: 1-800-663-1551 (except Atlin, B.C.) Yukon and Atlin, B.C. Zenith 08913 Fax number: (604) 666-4863

Telecommunications Device for the Hearing Impaired 1-800-363-7629

Toll free order only line (Canada and USA) 1-800-267-6677

Depository Libraries

The Statistics Canada Library in Ottawa maintains complete current and historical records of all Statistics Canada publications, both catalogued and non-catalogued. The library staff is available to help users find the required information.

Statistics Canada Library R.H. Coats Building, 2nd Floor Tunney's Pasture Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6 Local calls: 613-951-8219/20

Fax: 1-613-951-0939

The following is a list of full depository libraries that receive all Statistics Canada publications and all other federal government publications.

Canada

Newfoundland

Memorial University of Newfoundland Queen Elizabeth II Library St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 3Y1

Prince Edward Island

Government Services Library Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 3T2

Nova Scotia

Dalhousie University Killam Memorial Library Halifax, Nova Scotia B3H 4H8

Acadia University Vaughan Memorial Library Wolfville, Nova Scotia B0P 1X0

New Brunswick

Fredericton

Legislative Library Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5H1

University of New Brunswick Harriet Irving Library Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5H5

Université de Moncton Bibliothèque Champlain Moncton, New Brunswick E1A 3E9

Mount Allison University Ralph Pickard Bell Library Sackville, New Brunswick E0A 3C0

Municipal Library of Montréal Montréal, Quebec H2L 1L9

Services documentaires multimédia Montréal. Ouebec H2C 1T1

Concordia University Library Montréal, Quebec H3G 1M8

McGill University McLennan Library Montréal, Quebec H3A 1Y1

Université de Montréal Bibliothèque des sciences humaines et sociales Montréal. Ouebec H3C 3T2

Université du Ouébec à Montréal Bibliothèque Montréal. Ouebec H2I. 4S6

National Assembly Library Québec, Quebec G1A 1A5

Université de Sherbrooke Bibliothèque générale Cité universitaire Sherbrooke, Quebec J1K 2R1

Sainte-Foy

Université Laval Bibliothèque générale Sainte-Foy, Quebec G1K 7P4

Ontario

Downsview

York University Scott Library Downsview, Ontario M3J 2R6

Guelph

University of Guelph Library Guelph, Ontario N1G 2W1

Hamilton

Hamilton Public Library Hamilton, Ontario L8R 3K1

McMaster University Mills Memorial Library Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4L6

Kingston

Queen's University at Kingston Douglas Library Kingston, Ontario K7L 3N6

London

The University of Western Ontario D.B. Weldon Library London, Ontario N6A 3K7

Ottawa

Library of Parliament Canadian Government Information Section Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0A9

National Library of Canada Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N4

University of Ottawa Morisset Library Ottawa, Ontario K1N 9A5

Sudbury

Laurentian University of Sudbury Library Sudbury, Ontario P3C 2C6

Thunder Bay

Lakehead University Chancellor Paterson Library Thunder Bay, Ontario P7B 5E1

Thunder Bay Public Library Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 1C2

Toronto

Legislative Library Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A5

Metropolitan Toronto Reference Library Toronto, Ontario M4W 2G8

University of Toronto Robarts Library Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A5

Waterloo

University of Waterloo Dana Porter Arts Library Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3G1

Windsor

Windsor Public Library Windsor, Ontario N9A 4M9

Manitoba

Winnipeg

Legislative Library Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

The University of Manitoba Elizabeth Dafoe Library Winnipeg, Manitoba R3T 2N2

Saskatchewan

Regina

Legislative Library Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 0B3

Saskatoon

University of Saskatchewan The Main Library Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7N 0W0

Alberta

Calgary

The University of Calgary MacKimmie Library Calgary, Alberta T2N 1N4

Edmonton

Edmonton Public Library Edmonton, Alberta T5J 2V4

Legislative Library Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2B6

The University of Alberta Library Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2J8

British Columbia

Burnaby

Simon Fraser University Library Burnaby, British Columbia V5A 1S6

Vancouver

The University of British Columbia Library Vancouver, British Columbia V6T 1Y3

Vancouver Public Library Vancouver, British Columbia V6Z 1X5

Victoria

Legislative Library Victoria, British Columbia V8V 1X4

University of Victoria McPherson Library Victoria, British Columbia V8W 3H5

Northwest Territories

Yellowknife

Northwest Territories Government Library Yellowknife, Northwest Territories X0E 1H0 Other Countries Federal Republic of Germany

Preussischer Kulturbesitz Staatsbibliothek Abt. Amtsdruckchriften U. Tausch Postfach 1407 1000 Berlin 30 Germany **United Kingdom**

The British Library London, WC1B 3DG England, United Kingdom

Japan

National Diet Library Tokyo, Japan United States of America

Library of Congress Washington, D.C. 20540 United States of America

3. Subscription Agents and Bookstores

Statistics Canada publications may be ordered through a local bookstore or subscription agent. A short selection of outlets in Canada and other countries is listed for the user's convenience.

Pecado Inc. 330 Labelle Blvd. Fabreville, Quebec H7P 2P1

Tel.: (514) 628-3568 Fax: (514) 963-0225

Fax: (418) 647-1087 (Québec City)

Les publications fédérales 1185 Université Street Montréal, Quebec H3B 3A7

Tel.: (514) 954-1633 Fax: (514) 954-1635

Renouf Bookstore 211 Young Street Toronto, Ontario M5B 1M4

Tel.: (416) 363-3171

Canebsco Subscription Services Ltd. 70 McGrisken Road Scarborough, Ontario M1S 4S5

Tel.: (416) 297-8282 Fax: (416) 297-4848 Toll free: 1-800-387-5241

Federal Publications 165 University Avenue Toronto, Ontario M5H 3B8

Tel.: (416) 581-1552 Fax: (416) 581-1743

Statistics Marketing P.O. Box 227, Station Q Toronto, Ontario M4T 2M1

Tel.: (416) 766-8228 Fax: (416) 760-8596

John Coutts Library Services Ltd. 6900 Kingsmen Court, Box 1000 Niagara Falls, Ontario

L2E 7E7

Tel.: (416) 356-6382 Fax: (416) 364-9919 FAXON/SMS – Sue Clow, Publisher Services P.O. Box 2382 London, Ontario

N6A 5A7

Tel.: (519) 472-4860 Fax: (519) 472-1072

Britannica Learning Materiel P.O. Box 2249

Britannica Place Cambridge, Ontario

N3C 3N4

Tel.: (519) 658-4621 Fax: (519) 658-5044

OTHER COUNTRIES

Canadian Business Information P.O. Box 891
Darien
Connecticut 06820
United States of America

Tel.: (203) 656-2701 Fax: (203) 655-8332

Blackwell North America 1001 Fries Mill Road Blackwell New Jersey 08012 United States of America Tel.: (609) 629-0700

ISBS

International Specialized Book Services Inc. 5602 N.E. Hassolo Street Portland Oregon 97213-3640 United States of America Tel.: (503) 287-3093 Fax: (503) 284-8859 Toll free: 1-800-547-7734

Swets Subscription Service P.O. Box 830 Lisse 2160 SZ Holland

4. Secondary Distributors

Census data users have a broad range of data access and analytical support needs; Statistics Canada cannot satisfy all these needs. Private sector firms can offer a variety of consulting and computer-based services not available from Statistics Canada.

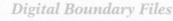
Statistics Canada encourages the provision of such services by competent private sector firms operating as licensed distributors. Only licensed distributors are authorized to distribute 1991 Census data. The names and addresses of licensed distributors can be obtained from Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centres.

5. Geography Products and Services

The Geography Division provides Digital Geographic Products and Special Geographic Services.

5.1 Digital Geographic Products









The *Digital Boundary Files* comprise a library of geographic boundaries in digital form for most levels of geography (from the enumeration area up to the province and territory). With the appropriate software, *Digital Boundary Files* provide the framework for computer analysis and mapping. These files can also be used to create new geographic areas by aggregating standard geographic areas, and for other data manipulations available with the user's software.

This is the first time that an enumeration area (EA) boundary file has been available as a standard geography product.

Since these digital boundaries reflect the actual boundaries required to enumerate all the households in Canada, boundaries running through water bodies (such as lakes and oceans) may appear as straight lines, rather than following the shoreline. Thus, the *Digital Boundary Files* may not be suitable for mapping applications where realistic shoreline is important, or for analysis requiring the computation of real land area.

All other *Digital Boundary Files* are created by aggregating the component enumeration area boundaries.

Format:

ARC/INFO® Export; <u>Projections</u>: Lambert, Lat./Long.; <u>Media</u>: tape (1600 or 6250 bytes per inch), 3.5" high density IBM® compatible

diskette

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Postal Code Conversion File



This computer file links the six-character postal code with the standard 1991 Census geographic areas (such as enumeration areas, municipalities and census tracts). It also provides the (x,y) co-ordinates for a point representing the location of the postal code to support mapping applications.



Format: EBCDIC, ASCII; Media: tape (1600 or 6250 bytes per inch),

cartridge (3800 bytes per inch), 3.5" high density IBM®

compatible diskette

Service No.: 627-016

Release: Update released annually in third quarter, beginning in 1992.

Street Network Files (formerly Area Master File)



These computer files provide the entire street network for most large urban centres in Canada. They include streets, railroad tracks and other pertinent features such as street names and address ranges. In combination with the user's appropriate software, *Street Network Files* are useful for route planning, delivery services and mapping. The user should be aware of the vintages of the individual *Street Network Files* when considering a particular application.

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue Format: ARC/INFO® Export; Projection: Lat./Long.; AMF formats: ASCII

(110 bytes), EBCDIC (95 bytes); <u>Projection</u>: UTM; <u>Media</u>: tape (1600 or 6250 bytes per inch), 3.5" high density IBM® compatible

diskette, tape cartridge 80

Release: Phased release began in July 1992.

Place Name Master File

The *Place Name Master File* is a file containing the master list of place names with 1991 Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) codes and, where known, their enumeration area (EA) codes. The file includes the place names published in the Standard Geographical Classification as well as names of unincorporated places encountered by the census representatives during 1991 Census collection. ("Unincorporated places" refers to a cluster of five or more permanently occupied dwellings in a rural area.) The population counts of all unincorporated places for which a population was reported in the 1991 Census, as well as census subdivisions, are also included.

Format: ASCII; EBCDIC; Media: tape (1600 or 6250 bytes per inch), 3.5"

high density IBM® compatible diskette

Service No.: 627-018

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Geographic Attribute File

The *Geographic Attribute File* assigns to each 1991 Census enumeration area (the basic geographical unit of census data collection) all higher geographic levels by codes and names. It also locates each enumeration area representative point according to Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) co-ordinates and Lambert co-ordinates, as well as by longitude and latitude. The 1991 population and private occupied dwelling counts for all enumeration areas are also presented. The same information is available with software in GEOREF.

Format: ASCII; EBCDIC; Media: tape (1600 or 6250 bytes per inch), 3.5"

high density IBM® compatible diskette

Service No.: 627-015

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Block-face Data File

The information in this file uses the smallest geographical unit available from Statistics Canada, namely the block-face in urban centres covered by *Street Network Files*. A block-face is one side of a city street between two consecutive intersections. This file contains 1991 Census population and dwelling counts for block-faces. It also links the block-face to all higher levels of geography (enumeration areas and above) through geographical codes. The block-face representative point (centroid) co-ordinates and address ranges are also provided.

Format: ASCII; EBCDIC; Media: tape (1600 or 6250 bytes per inch), 3.5"

high density IBM® compatible diskette

Service No.: 627-017

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Complete On-line Guide to Geography



This electronic product is an interactive hypertext document with the TOOLBOOK® authoring environment and runs as a Windows® application. It provides a quick and easy access to a number of spatial concepts to census geography. It consists of three parts:

- an Electronic Guide to Geography geography basics, products and services, case studies and learning activities;
- an Illustrated Glossary explanatory definitions and illustrations, national and metropolitan hierarchies;
- a Reference Dictionary definitions, rules, user issues, applicable censuses and footnotes.

This guide is particularly useful for users and educators and quickly illustrates specialized geography concepts and products.

3.5" high density IBM® compatible diskettes (Windows Format:

Microsoft Corporation; TOOLBOOK – Asymetrix Corporation)

Service No.: 627-025

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Special Geographic Services 5.2

Street Index



This is an alphabetical listing of street and address ranges from the Street Network Files, linked to specific standard geographic areas.

Three products, each showing a different linkage, will be available:

- (a) street and address linkage to enumeration areas;
- (b) street and address linkage to census divisions and census subdivisions;
- (c) street and address linkage to census tracts.

These listings will show street name, type, direction, odd and even address ranges, abbreviated municipality name, and the code for the geographic area requested.

The Street Index listings will be available as print-on-demand products for census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs) that have a corresponding Street Network File.

Format: Print only

627-010 Release: Second quarter of 1993

Geocoding Service

Service No.:

The geocoding process allows users to define their own geographic area of study regardless of standard boundaries. This custom geography is produced from an aggregation at the block-face level for large urban centres and at the enumeration area level for small urban centres and rural areas. Census data for these custom areas can also be purchased.

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

Service No.: 627-201

Release: The boundary definition service is now available.

Custom Services

If the standard geography products do not satisfy a user's need, Custom Services may be able to produce the product as a special request. Examples include special data retrievals or merges using any of the geography computer files (postal codes, attribute files, boundary files and street network files), special population compilations using basic census collection records and digitizing user-defined boundaries for a user's own computer software. Some custom mapping is available.

Service No.: 627-202

Release: Service is available with the release of the required files.

For further information and prices for geography products and services, contact your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

6. Census of Agriculture Services

There are endless combinations of data which can be extracted from the census. Consequently, finding the most appropriate data for a specific application may not always be easy. If the user cannot find the information, specific data requirements can be discussed on a one-to-one basis.

The User Services Unit can be reached by phone or fax or can meet with individuals or groups to provide advice on specific or related data applications. Users with questions about what is available or how to use it can get the most from Census of Agriculture Services.

For more information on census of agriculture products and services, please consult the 1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services publication, Catalogue number 92-303, or call the nearest Regional Reference Centre, or the User Services Unit of the census of agriculture toll free at 1-800-465-1991.

7. Post-censal Surveys Services

For users with special data requests, the "custom data service" can provide valuable help. Special data requests have a turnaround time of approximately eight weeks after confirmation of table specification. The cost varies, depending on the nature and complexity of the data. An estimate of cost and delivery date is provided to the user before proceeding with production of the tabulation. Data can be made available on microcomputer diskettes for use with spreadsheet software, or on paper output. Users are asked to submit detailed specifications for all special request tables. Consultation is available to those who need advice on how to prepare table specifications.

For additional information, please contact the nearest Regional Reference Centre, or call 1-613-951-2050, fax 1-613-951-2906.

8. Census Communications

Census Communications staff will answer questions, offer advice and provide information on census products and services.

To keep data users up to date, Census Communications produces an award-winning quarterly newsletter entitled *Focus for the Future*. This publication contains the most recent information on 1991 Census products and services, plus interesting stories on census results.

Users who would like to receive *Focus for the Future* can get their free subscription by contacting:

1991 Census Communications 10th Floor R.H. Coats Building Tunney's Pasture Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6 Tel: (613) 951-2260

9. Dissemination Services

The Dissemination Division is responsible for CANSIM, Statistics Canada's computerized database network and information retrieval service. CANSIM, the Canadian Socio-economic Information Management System, provides public access to current and historical statistics in various forms, as well as specialized data manipulation and analysis packages, graphics facilities and a bibliographic search service.

Census Summary Data

The Census Summary Data Service offers access to the results of the quinquennial censuses of Canada since 1961. The service uses Basic Summary Tabulations and the Profile Series as the source of a variety of socio-economic information. Data are tabulated for a number of standard geographic areas, the smallest being the enumeration area. Users can obtain data on tape, paper or diskette.

CANSIM Time Series Database

The CANSIM Time Series Database offers detailed sets of aggregated time series on many subjects, most pertaining to business and the economy. This data base now comprises about 500,000 series and is available to the public through a commercial service bureau. Subsets of the complete base are available from licensed secondary distributors who in turn offer the public a wide variety of data access services.

Cross-classified Database

The Cross-classified Database was originally designed as a broad-based electronic repository of social statistics: it is also used increasingly to store detailed economic statistics. Data items are organized into statistical tables, from which users can select the information they desire.

Data on Diskettes

Subscribers to CANSIM can download data directly to their microcomputers in formats which enable convenient processing with commercial spreadsheet software. The Marketing Division can supply custom packaging of time series, cross-classified or census data on microcomputer diskettes. The Dissemination Division has also developed utility software for IBM/PC compatible computers to access and manipulate the downloaded data.

CD-ROM Products

The Marketing Division has three compact disc products for sale. The Canada 1986 Census Profiles CD-ROM incorporates cultural, demographic, housing, family and economic characteristics for thousands of subprovincial areas. Retrieval and geographic reference software is provided. The StatCan: CANSIM Disc contains a selection of approximately 300,000 CANSIM time series, plus an electronic directory for access to the data. There is also data retrieval and key word search software. The StatCan: CANSIM Directory Disc is an electronic directory for the CANSIM Time Series Database. Key word search and display software is included.

Special Retrievals

Statistics Canada personnel can perform retrievals and manipulations of data for users on an ad hoc or standing request basis. Output can be provided on paper, diskette or tape.

Further Information

More information about CANSIM services can be obtained from any Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or by contacting the office whose address is listed below:

Marketing Division Statistics Canada Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6

Tel.: (613) 951-8200 Fax: (613) 951-1134

Appendices

Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Appendix A. Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile

Part A (100% Data) Profile

No. Characteristics

Population

- Population, 1986
- Population, 1991
- Population percentage change, 1986-1991 Land area in square kilometres, 1991

Population Characteristics

Total population

```
by sex and age
          Male, total
             0 – 4 years
5 – 9 years
10 – 14 years
             15 - 19 years
10
             20 - 24 years
12
13
14
             25 - 29 years
             30 - 34 years
             35 - 39 years
             40 - 44 years
15
16
17
18
19
             45 - 49 years
             50 – 54 years
55 – 59 years
            60 – 64 years
65 – 74 years
20
21
             75 years and over
22
23
          Female, total
              0 - 4 years 5 - 9 years
24
             10 - 14 years
             15 - 19 years
             20 - 24 years
```

75 years and over

by legal marital status, persons 15 years of age and over Single (never married)

38 39 Legally married (and not separated) 40 Legally married and separated 41 Widowed

42 Divorced

by mother tongue

43 44 Single responses English 45 French 46 Non-official languages 47 48 Language 1 Language 2 Language groups to be 49 50 51 52 53 54 Language 3 > determined by incidence Language 4 / at province level. Language 5 / Other languages Multiple responses English and French 55

English and non-official language(s) French and non-official language(s) English, French and non-official 56

languages Non-official languages

Part A (100% Data) Profile (Continued)

```
No. Characteristics
       Dwelling and Household Characteristics
       Total number of occupied private dwellings
         Rented
         Band housing
       by structural type of dwelling
Single-detached house
          Semi-detached house
         Row house
         Apartment, detached duplex
9
         Apartment building, five or more storeys
         Apartment building, less than five storeys Other single attached house
10
         Movable dwelling
13
       Total number of private households
       by size of household
14
          1 person
15
         2 persons
16
          3 persons
          4 - 5 persons
18
         6 or more persons
       by number of census families
19
          Non-family household
20
          1 census family
21
         2 or more census families
22
       Number of persons in private households
       Average number of persons per household
       Census Family Characteristics
       Total number of census families in private
24
        households
       by size of census family
25
          2 persons
26
          3 persons
28
         5 or more persons
       by family structure and presence of
never-married sons and daughters
29
       Total husband-wife families
          Total families of now-married couples
            Total without sons and daughters at home Total with sons and daughters at home
31
32
34
35
36
37
          Total families of common-law couples
             Total without sons and daughters at home
             Total with sons and daughters at home
39
40
41
               3 or more
          Total lone-parent families
42
43
            Male parent
45
               3 or more
47
             Female parent
48
49
               3 or more
```

Part A (100% Data) Profile (Concluded)

No. Characteristics

Census Family Characteristics

con	cluded)
1	Total number of never-married sons and daughters at home
	by age
2	Under 6 years of age
3	6 – 14 years
4	15 – 17 years
5	18 – 24 years
6	25 years and over
7	Average number of never-married sons and daughters at home per census family
	Persons in Private Households
	by census family status and living arrangements
8	Total number of persons
9	Number of non-family persons
10	Living with relatives
11	Living with non-relatives only
12	Living alone
13	Number of family persons
14	Average number of persons per census family
15	Total number of persons 65 years and over
	Number of non-family persons 65 years
16	and over
17	Living with relatives
18	Living with non-relatives only
19	Living alone
20	Number of family persons 65 years and over
	Economic Family Characteristics
	Total number of economic families in private
21	households
	by size of family
22	2 persons
23	3 persons
24	4 persons
25	5 or more persons
26	Total number of persons in economic families
	Average number of persons per economic
27	family

Total number of unattached individuals

```
Part B (20% Data) Profile
No. Characteristics
       Population Characteristics
       Total population (including institutional residents) – 100% data
       Total population (non-institutional)
       by home language
        Single responses
         English
          French
10
          Non-official languages
            Language 1
            Language 2
                                Language groups to be
13
            Language 3
                               determined by incidence
14
            Language 4
                               at province level.
            Language 5 /
15
16
            Other languages
       Multiple responses
19
       by knowledge of official languages
20
21
          English only
          French only
          Both English and French
          Neither English nor French
24
25
26
27
28
       by knowledge of non-official languages
          Total with knowledge of non-official languages
            Language 1
             Language 2
             Language 3
                                Language groups to be
30
             Language 4
                                determined by incidence
31
             Language 5
                               at province level.
32
33
             Language 6
             Language 7
34
            Other languages
35
36
37
        by ethnic origin
          Single origins
British
38
39
             French
40
             Origin 1
                             Other origin groups to be determined by incidence
41
             Origin 2
42
             Origin 3
43
             Origin 4
                             at province level.
44
             Origin 5
45
             Other single origins
46
          Multiple origins
47
48
        by citizenship
49
          Canadian citizenship
50
          Citizenship other than Canadian
52
53
54
        by place of birth
          Non-immigrant population
Born in province of residence
55
          Immigrant population
56
             United States of America
57
58
             Other Americas
United Kingdom
             Other Europe
60
             Africa and the Middle East
61
62
             Other
63
          Non-permanent resident
64
        Total immigrant population
        by period of immigration
67
          Before 1961
1961-1970
1971-1980
68
69
70
           1988-1991
        by age at immigration
           0 – 4 years
5 – 19 years
```

20 years and over

Part B (20% Data) Profile(Continued)

```
No. Characteristics
        Population Characteristics (continued)
        by religion
          Catholic
          Protestant
          Other religions
          No religious affiliations
        Total population 5 years and over
          by one-year mobility status
             Non-movers
             Movers
               From same province
                From different province
                From outside Canada
14
15
16
17
          by five-year mobility status
             Non-movers
             Movers
                Non-migrants
18
19
                Migrants
                  From same census division
20
21
22
23
24
25
                  From same province
                  From different province
                  From outside Canada
        by fertility
          Ever-married women 15 years and over
          Children ever born per 1,000 ever-married women
Ever-married women 15-44 years
26
27
28
29
             Children ever born per 1,000 ever-married women
        Total population 15 to 24 years
        by attendance at school, college or university
          Not attending
Attending full time
33
34
          Attending part time
35
36
        Total population 15 years and over
38
        by highest level of schooling
           Less than Grade 9
40
                            - Without secondary certificate
42
                            - With secondary certificate
43
          Trades certificate or diploma
44
          Other non-university education only
                Without certificate
              - With certificate
48
                            - Without degree
49
          University
50
                                    Without certificate
                                    With certificate
52
                             - With degree
53
54
        by labour force activity
Males – 15 years and over
In labour force
55
56
57
                Employed
 58
                Unemployed
50
             Participation rate
60
                Married (excludes separated)
61
              Unemployment rate
 62
           Females - 15 years and over
 63
             In labour force
64
65
                Employed
                Unemployed
 66
              Participation rate
                Married (excludes separated)
           Unemployment rate
Both sexes – Participation rate
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
              15-24 years
              25 years and over
              Married (excludes separated)
              Unemployment rate
              15-24 years
```

25 years and over

Part	B (20% Data) Profile (Continued)
No.	Characteristics
	Population Characteristics (continued)
1	Total labour force 15 years and over
2	
3	Experienced labour force
4	by occupation major groups
5	Males – All occupations
6	Managerial, administrative and related
7 8	occupations
9	Teaching and related occupations
10	Occupations in medicine and health
11	Technological, social, religious, artistic
12	and related occupations
13	Clerical and related occupations
14	Sales occupations
15	Service occupations
16	Primary occupations
17 18	Processing assumptions
19	Processing occupations Machining, product fabricating, assembling
20	and repairing occupations
21	Construction trades occupations
22	Transport equipment operating occupations
23	Other
24	Females – All occupations
25	Managerial, administrative and related
26	occupations
27 28	Teaching and related occupations Occupations in medicine and health
29	occupations in medicine and nearth
30	Technological, social, religious, artistic
31	and related occupations
32	Clerical and related occupations
33	Sales occupations
34	Service occupations
35	Primary occupations
36 37	Processing accumations
38	Processing occupations Machining, product fabricating, assembling
39	and repairing occupations
40	Construction trades occupations
41	Transport equipment operating occupations
42	Other
43 44	hu industry division
45	by industry division All industries
46	Primary industries (Divisions A, B, C and D)
47	Manufacturing industries (Division E)
48	Construction industries (Division F)
49	Transportation, storage, communications and
50	other utility industries
51 52	(Divisions G and H) Trade industries (Divisions I and J)
53	Finance, insurance, and real estate
54	industries (Divisions K and L)
55	,
56	Government service industries (Division N)
57	Other service industries (Divisions M, O,
58	P, Q and R)
59	he are and along of worker
60	by sex and class of worker Males – All classes of worker
62	Paid workers
63	Self-employed
64	Females - All classes of worker
65	Paid workers
66	Self-employed
67	harmless of work
68	by place of work Males in employed labour force
70	in census subdivision of residence
71	at home
72	in different census subdivision
73	in same census division
74	outside of census division
75	outside Canada
76	no usual place of work

Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile - Continued

```
Part B (20% Data) Profile (Continued)
```

No. Characteristics

Population Characteristics (concluded) by place of work (concluded) Females in employed labour force

in census subdivision of residence at home in different census subdivision in same census division outside of census division outside Canada

no usual place of work

10

Dwelling Characteristics

13 Total number of occupied private dwellings 14 Average number of rooms per dwelling Average number of bedrooms per dwelling Average value of dwelling

16 17 18

by need for repair

19 Regular maintenance only Minor repairs Major repairs

by period of construction

24 Before 1946 1946 - 1960 26 1961 - 1970 28 1981 - 1985 1986 - 1991 30

34

35

37

38

Household Characteristics

Total number of private households Average number of persons per room Tenant one-family households without additional persons Average gross rent (monthly) Gross rent >= 30% of household income

30 40 41

Owner one-family households without additional persons

Average major payments for owners (monthly) Owner's major payments >= 30% of household income

46 49 50

44

45

1990 Income Characteristics

Employment income by sex and work activity

56

57

62 63

68

Worked full year, full time

Average employment income Standard error of average employment income

58 Worked part year or part time 59 Average employment income 60 61

Standard error of average employment income Females Worked full year, full time

64 Standard error of average employment income 65 66 67 Worked part year or part time

Average employment income Standard error of average employment income

70 Total income 71 72 73 74 75 76

by composition of total income

Average employment income

Total

Employment income Government transfer payments

Other income

Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile - Concluded

Part B (20% Data) Profile (Concluded) No. Characteristics 1990 Income Characteristics (concluded) by sex and total income group Males 15 years and over with income Under [1]\ [3] [5] [6] [7] > Income ranges to be determined [8] 10 [10] 13 14 15 16 17 Average income Median income Standard error of average income Females 15 years and over with income Under [1]\ 19 [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 > Income ranges to be determined. [10] / 29 Average income 30 31 Standard error of average income 32 33 Family income - All census families 34 35 Under [1] \ [2] [3] [4] 36 37 38 39 > Income ranges to be 40 41 42 [8] [9] 43 44 45 Average income 46 Median income Standard error of average income 47 48 Incidence of low income 50 51 52 All economic families Low income economic families Incidence of low income 53 All unattached individuals 55 Low income economic families 56 57 58 Incidence of low income Total population in private households Persons in low income family units 60 Incidence of low income 61 62 63 64 Household income - All private households Under [1] \ 65 66 [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 > Income ranges to be determined [8] [10] Average income Median income

Standard error of average income

Appendix B. Electronic Products

Most data from the 1991 Census are available in electronic form. Appendix B provides a list of all products and services available on diskettes, magnetic tapes, CD-ROM and Electronic Shelf along with corresponding catalogue or reference or service numbers, product or service titles, release dates and prices, when available.

Diskette versions are available for MS-DOS based systems. Statistics Canada is presently investigating the possibility of releasing some data in Macintosh formats.

Magnetic tapes are generally high speed 6,250 bpi cartridge tapes.

CD-ROM, this advanced data storage capability, is now available for many 1991 Census products. See Section 2.5 on page 87 for additional information.

Electronic Shelf products are primarily data-based products available on diskettes or in print formats. See Section 4.1 on page 115 for additional information.

Special Note:

All semi-custom products, custom products and agriculture custom tabulations are available on diskette and tape. The agriculture thematic maps are available on diskette. Release dates, output media and prices are based on user requirements.

C-+ /D-5 /		I	Release by	Quarter		Prices ¹			
Cat./Ref./ Service Number	Product Name	!	0	0	ž	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Reference Pr	roducts								
92-301D E	1991 Census Electronic Dictionary	2nd/92	-	-	-	40.00	48.00	56.00	
92-304D	1991 Census Tabulation Guide	4th/92	-	-	-	15.00	18.00	21.00	
92-307D E	Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary	4th/93	-	-	-	50.00	60.00	70.00	
92-345D	GEOREF – Canada	2nd/93	-		-	500.00	525.00	550.00	
92-321D	GEOREF – Atlantic Provinces	2nd/93	-	-	-	250.00	275.00	300.00	
92-322D	GEOREF – Quebec	2nd/93	-	-	-	250.00	275.00	300.00	
92-323D	GEOREF – Ontario	2nd/93	-	-	-	250.00	275.00	300.00	
92-324D	GEOREF – Western Provinces and the Territoires	2nd/93	-	-	-	250.00	275.00	300.00	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

0-1/10-5/]	Release b	y Quarter		Prices ¹			
Cat./Ref./ Service Number	Product Name	!	0	0	¥	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Data Produc	ts								
93-304D	Population and Dwelling Counts – Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions	2nd/92	-	-		100.00	125.00	150.00	
The Nation S	Series								
93-310D	Age, Sex and Marital Status	3rd/92	-	-	-	100.00	125.00	150.00	
93-311D	Dwellings and Households	3rd/92	-	-	-	100.00	125.00	150.00	
93-312D	Families: Number, Type and Structure	3rd/92	-	-	-	100.00	125.00	150.00	
93-313D	Mother Tongue	3rd/92	-	-	-	100.00	125.00	150.00	
-	Basic Summary Tabulations	-	2	-	2	250.00 to 2,125.00	280.00 to 2,125.00	310.00 to 2,125.00	
Area Profile	Series								
-	Federal Electoral Districts – Part A	-	-	2nd/93	2nd/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
-	Federal Electoral Districts – Part B	-	-	4th/93	4th/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
-	Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations – Part A	-	-	2nd/93	2nd/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
	Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations – Part B	-	-	4th/93	4th/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
- 1	Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part A	-	-	2nd/93	2nd/93	To be de- termined	To be determined	To be de- termined	
	Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part B	-	-	4th/93	4th/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Cat./Ref./]	Release by	y Quarter		Prices ¹			
Service Number	Product Name	1	0	0	Ł	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Census Divis	ions and Subdivisions (CDs and	CSDs)						
A9102	CDs and CSDs – All Part A	-	-	2nd/93	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be determined	
B9102	CDs and CSDs – All Part B	-	-	4th/93	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
48-027	Newfoundland – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	100.00	125.00	150.00	
A9102	Newfoundland – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	415.00	445.00	475.00	
48-050	Newfoundland - Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	140.00	165.00	190.00	
B9102	Newfoundland – Part B	-	3rd/93		3rd/93	545.00	575.00	605.00	
48-028	Prince Edward Island – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	70.00	95.00	120.00	
A9102	Prince Edward Island – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	365.00	395.00	425.00	
48-051	Prince Edward Island – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	90.00	115.00	140.00	
B9102	Prince Edward Island – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	465.00	495.00	525.00	
48-029	Nova Scotia – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	70.00	95.00	120.00	
A9102	Nova Scotia – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	360.00	390.00	420.00	
48-052	Nova Scotia – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	90.00	115.00	140.00	
B9102	Nova Scotia – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	460.00	490.00	520.00	
48-030	New Brunswick – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	80.00	105.00	130.00	
A9102	New Brunswick – Part A	- 1	4th/92	-	4th/92	395.00	425.00	455.00	
48-053	New Brunswick – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	120.00	145.00	170.00	
B9102	New Brunswick – Part B		3rd/93	-	3rd/93	515.00	545.00	575.0	
48-031	Quebec – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	230.00	255.00	280.00	
A9102	Quebec – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	645.00	675.00	705.00	
48-054	Quebec – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	370.00	395.00	420.00	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Appendix B. Electronic Products - Continued

Cat /Daf			Release by	Quarter		Prices ¹			
Cat./Ref./ Service Number	Product Name	!	0	0	*	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Area Profile	Series – Census Divisio	ons and Su	bdivisions	(CDs an	d CSDs) -	- Continued			
B9102	Quebec – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	885.00	915.00	945.00	
48-032	Ontario – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	160.00	185.00	210.00	
A9102	Ontario – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	520.00	550.00	580.00	
48-055	Ontario – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	260.00	285.00	310.00	
B9102	Ontario – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	795.00	825.00	855.00	
48-033	Manitoba – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	90.00	115.00	140.00	
A9102	Manitoba – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	390.00	420.00	450.00	
48-056	Manitoba – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	120.00	145.00	170.00	
B9102	Manitoba – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	510.00	540.00	570.00	
48-034	Saskatchewan – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	150.00	175.00	200.00	
A9102	Saskatchewan – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	515.00	545.00	575.00	
48-057	Saskatchewan – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	250.00	275.00	300.00	
B9102	Saskatchewan – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	695.00	725.00	755.00	
48-035	Alberta – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	100.00	125.00	150.00	
A9102	Alberta – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	420.00	450.00	480.00	
48-058	Alberta – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	140.00	165.00	190.00	
B9102	Alberta – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	645.00	675.00	705.00	
48-036	British Columbia – Part A	4th/92	-		4th/92	100.00	125.00	150.00	
A9102	British Columbia – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	415.00	445.00	475.00	
48-059	British Columbia – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	140.00	165.00	190.00	
B9102	British Columbia – Part B	-	3rd/93		3rd/93	545.00	575.00	605.00	
48-037	Yukon – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	60.00	85.00	110.00	
A9102	Yukon – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	300.00	330.00	360.0	
48-060	Yukon – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
B9102	Yukon – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	350.00	380.00	410.0	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Cat./Ref./			Release by	y Quarter			Prices ¹	
Service Number	Product Name	!	0	0	¥	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Area Profile	Series – Census Divisio	ns and Su	bdivisions	s (CDs and	d CSDs) -	- Concluded		
48-038	Northwest Territories – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	60.00	85.00	110.00
A9102	Northwest Territories – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	300.00	330.00	360.00
48-061	Northwest Territories – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	70.00	95.00	120.00
B9102	Northwest Territories – Part B	7	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	355.00	385.00	415.00
A9102	Canada – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,400.00
B9102	Canada – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	2,020.00	2,020.00	2,020.00
A9102	Atlantic Provinces – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	520.00	550.00	580.00
B9102	Atlantic Provinces – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	700.00	730.00	760.00
A9102	Prairie Provinces – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	645.00	675.00	705.00
B9102	Prairie Provinces – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	890.00	920.00	950.00
Census Tract	ts (CTs)			- 17-17				
A9104	CTs – All Part A	-	-	2nd/93	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
B9104	CTs – All Part B	-	-	4th/93	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
A9104	Newfoundland – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	300.00	330.00	360.00
B9104	Newfoundland – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	350.00	380.00	410.00
48-062	St. John's – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	60.00	85.00	110.00
48-083	St. John's – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	70.00	95.00	120.00
A9104	Nova Scotia – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	310.00	340.00	370.00
B9104	Nova Scotia – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	385.00	405.00	435.00
48-063	Halifax – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	60.00	85.00	110.00
48-084	Halifax – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	70.00	95.00	120.00
A9104	New Brunswick – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	300.00	330.00	360.00

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Appendix B. Electronic Products - Continued

Cat./Ref./			Release by	Quarter		Prices ¹			
Service Number	Product Name	!	0	0	Ł	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Area Profile	Series – Census Tracts	(CTs) – Co	ntinued						
B9104	New Brunswick – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	360.00	390.00	420.00	
48-064	Moncton and Saint John – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	60.00	85.00	110.00	
48-085	Moncton and Saint John – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
A9104	Quebec – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	550.00	580.00	610.00	
B9104	Quebec – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	745.00	775.00	805.00	
48-065	Chicoutimi- Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières – Part A	1st/93	-		1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-086	Chicoutimi- Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières – Part B	4th/93			4th/93	90.00	115.0	140.00	
48-066	Montréal – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	130.00	155.00	180.00	
48-087	Montréal – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	200.00	225.00	250.00	
48-073	Ottawa-Hull – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-094	Ottawa-Hull – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	100.00	125.00	150.00	
48-067	Québec – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-088	Québec – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	90.00	115.00	140.00	
A9104	Ontario – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	685.00	705.00	735.00	
B9104	Ontario – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	950.00	980.00	1,010.00	
48-068	Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines- Niagara – Part A	1st/93		-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-089	Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines- Niagara – Part B	4th/93	-		4th/93	110.00	135.00	160.00	
48-069	Hamilton – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Cat./Ref./]	Release by	Quarter		Prices ¹			
Service Number	Product Name	!	0	0	¥	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Area Profile	Series – Census Tracts (CTs) – Co	ntinued						
48-090	Hamilton – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-070	Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-091	Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	90.00	115.00	140.00	
48-071	London, Sarnia- Clearwater and Windsor – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-092	London, Sarnia- Clearwater and Windsor – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	100.00	125.00	150.00	
48-072	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-093	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	100.00	125.00	150.00	
48-073	Ottawa-Hull – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-094	Ottawa-Hull – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	100.00	125.00	150.00	
48-074	Toronto – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	130.00	155.00	180.00	
48-095	Toronto – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	200.00	225.00	250.00	
A9104	Manitoba – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	370.00	400.00	430.00	
B9104	Manitoba – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	575.00	605.00	635.00	
48-075	Winnipeg – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-096	Winnipeg – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
A9104	Saskatchewan – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	355.00	385.00	415.00	
B9104	Saskatchewan – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	455.00	485.00	515.00	
48-076	Regina and Saskatoon – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-097	Regina and Saskatoon – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
A9104	Alberta – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	420.00	450.00	480.00	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Appendix B. Electronic Products - Continued

Cat /Daf /			Release by	Quarter		Prices ¹			
Cat./Ref./ Service Number	Product Name	!	0	0	Ł	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Area Profile	Series – Census Tracts	(CTs) – Co	ncluded						
B9104	Alberta – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	545.00	575.00	605.00	
48-077	Calgary – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-098	Calgary – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-078	Edmonton – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-099	Edmonton – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	100.00	125.00	150.00	
48-079	Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	60.00	85.00	110.00	
48-100	Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
A9104	British Columbia – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	435.00	465.00	495.00	
B9104	British Columbia – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	570.00	600.00	630.00	
48-080	Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-101	Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	90.00	115.00	140.00	
48-081	Matsqui and Vancouver – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	90.00	115.00	140.00	
48-102	Matsqui and Vancouver – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	120.00	145.00	170.00	
48-082	Victoria – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	60.00	85.00	110.00	
48-103	Victoria – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
A9104	Canada – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	1,155.00	1,155.00	1,155.00	
B9104	Canada – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	
A9104	Atlantic Provinces – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	375.00	405.00	435.00	
B9104	Atlantic Provinces – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	485.00	515.00	545.00	
A9104	Prairie Provinces – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	470.00	500.00	530.00	
B9104	Prairie Provinces – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	620.00	650.00	680.00	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Cat./Ref./			Release by	y Quarter		Prices ¹			
Service Number	Product Name	.!	0	0	¥	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Enumeration	n Areas (EAs)								
A9105	EAs – All Part A	-	-	2nd/93	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
B9105	EAs – All Part B	-	-	4th/93	-	To be de- termined	To be determined	To be determined	
A9105	Newfoundland – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	570.00	600.00	630.00	
B9105	Newfoundland – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	720.00	750.00	780.00	
A9105	Prince Edward Island – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	455.00	485.00	505.00	
B9105	Prince Edward Island – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	495.00	525.00	555.00	
A9105	Nova Scotia – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	605.00	635.00	665.00	
B9105	Nova Scotia – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	785.00	815.00	845.00	
A9105	New Brunswick – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	585.00	615.00	645.00	
B9105	New Brunswick – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	755.00	785.00	815.00	
A9105	Quebec – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	1,750.00	1,750.00	1,750.00	
B9105	Quebec – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	3,085.00	3,085.00	3,085.00	
A9105	Ontario – Part A		1st/93	-	1st/93	2,230.00	2,230.00	2,230.00	
B9105	Ontario – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	4,040.00	4,040.00	4,040.00	
A9105	Manitoba – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	685.00	715.00	745.00	
B9105	Manitoba – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	960.00	990.00	1,020.00	
A9105	Saskatchewan – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	795.00	825.00	855.00	
B9105	Saskatchewan – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	1,170.00	1,170.00	1,170.00	
A9105	Alberta – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	1,015.00	1,015.00	1,015.00	
B9105	Alberta – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	1,615.00	1,615.00	1,615.00	
A9105	British Columbia – Part A	-	1st/93		1st/93	1,110.00	1,110.00	1,110.00	
B9105	British Columbia – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Appendix B. Electronic Products - Continued

Cat./Ref./			Release b	y Quarter		Prices ¹			
Service Number	Product Name	!	0	0	¥	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Area Profile	Series – Enumeration A	reas (EA	s) – Conclu	ıded					
A9105	Yukon – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	435.00	465.00	495.00	
B9105	Yukon – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	455.00	485.00	515.00	
A9105	Northwest Territories – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	445.00	475.00	505.00	
B9105	Northwest Territories – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	465.00	495.00	525.00	
A9105	Canada – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	6,040.00	6,040.00	6,040.00	
B9105	Canada – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	11,660.00	11,660.00	11,660.00	
A9105	Atlantic Provinces – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	945.00	975.00	1,005.00	
B9105	Atlantic Provinces – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	1,475.00	1,475.00	1,475.00	
A9105	Prairie Provinces – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	1,660.00	1,660.00	1,660.00	
B9105	Prairie Provinces – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	2,890.00	2,890.00	2,890.00	
Urban Forwa	ard Sortation Areas (FS	As)							
-	Urban Forward Sortation Areas – Part A	-	-	2nd/93	2nd/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be determined	
-	Urban Forward Sortation Areas – Part B	-	-	4th/93	4th/93	To be de- termined	To be determined	To be determined	
Public Use N	icrodata Files (PUMFs)							
48-039	Individual File	-	4th/93	2nd/94	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be determined	
48-040	Household and Housing File	-	1st/94	2nd/94	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
48-041	Family File	-	1st/94	2nd/94	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Cat./Ref./]	Release by	Quarter		Prices ¹			
Service Number	Product Name	1	0	0	¥	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Agriculture l	Data Products								
93-350D	Agricultural Profile of Canada – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	68.00	93.00	118.00	
95-306D	Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	60.00	85.00	110.00	
95-310D	Agricultural Profile of Prince Edward Island – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	60.00	85.00	110.00	
95-317D	Agricultural Profile of Nova Scotia – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	60.00	85.00	110.00	
95-323D	Agricultural Profile of New Brunswick – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	60.00	85.00	110.00	
95-335D	Agricultural Profile of Quebec – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	94.00	119.00	144.00	
95-356D	Agricultural Profile of Ontario – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	78.00	103.00	128.00	
95-363D	Agricultural Profile of Manitoba – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	78.00	103.00	128.00	
95-370D	Agricultural Profile of Saskatchewan – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	78.00	103.00	128.00	
95-382D	Agricultural Profile of Alberta – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	60.00	85.00	110.00	
95-393D	Agricultural Profile of British Columbia – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	78.00	103.00	128.00	

Note: Users should be made aware that the Electronic Shelf includes also all products from the series "Population and Dwelling Counts" and "Dimensions" as well as the supplementary tables. Release dates are the same as the equivalent print products. For prices, see Section 4.1 on page 115.

¹ For Electronic Shelf prices, see Section 4.1 on page 115.

² The delivery of the Basic Summary Tabulations is to start no later than two months after the equivalent Nation publications.

Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding

Data Quality

General

The 1991 Census was a large and complex undertaking and, while considerable effort was taken to ensure high standards throughout all collection and processing operations, the resulting estimates are inevitably subject to a certain degree of error. Users of census data should be aware such error exists, and have some appreciation of its main components, so that they can assess the usefulness of census data for their purposes and the risks involved in basing conclusions or decisions on these data.

Errors can arise at virtually every stage of the census process from the preparation of materials, through the listing of dwellings and data collection to processing. Some errors occur more or less at random, and when the individual responses are aggregated for a sufficiently large group, such errors tend to cancel out. For errors of this nature, the larger the group, the more accurate the corresponding estimate. It is for this reason that users are advised to be cautious when using small estimates. There are some errors, however, which might occur more systematically, and which result in "biased" estimates. Because the bias from such errors is persistent no matter how large the group for which responses are aggregated, and because bias is particularly difficult to measure, systematic errors are a more serious problem for most data users than the random errors referred to previously.

For census data in general, the principal types of error are as follows:

- coverage errors, which occur when dwellings and/or individuals are missed, incorrectly included or double counted;
- non-response errors, which result when responses cannot be obtained from a small number of households and/or individuals, because of extended absence or some other reason;
- response errors, which occur when the respondent, or sometimes the Census Representative, misunderstands a census question, and records an incorrect response;
- processing errors, which can occur at various steps including coding, when "write-in" responses are transformed into numerical codes; data capture, when responses are transferred from the census questionnaire to computer tapes by key-entry operators; and imputation when a "valid", but not necessarily correct, response is inserted into a record by the computer to replace missing or "invalid" data ("valid" and "invalid" referring to whether or not the response is consistent with other information on the record);
- sampling errors, which apply only to the supplementary questions on the "long form" asked of a one-fifth sample of households, and which arise from the fact that the results for these questions, when weighted up to represent the whole population, inevitably differ somewhat from the results which would have been obtained if these questions had been asked of all households.

The above types of error each have both random and systematic components. Usually, however, the systematic component of sampling error is very small in relation to its random component. For the other non-sampling errors, both random and systematic components may be significant.

Coverage Errors

Coverage errors affect the accuracy of the census counts, that is the sizes of the various census universes: population, families, households and dwellings. While steps have been taken to correct certain identifiable errors, the final counts are still subject to some degree of error resulting from persons or dwellings being missed, incorrectly included in the census or double counted.

Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding – Continued

Missed dwellings or persons result in **undercoverage.** Dwellings can be missed because of misunderstanding of enumeration area (EA) boundaries, or because dwellings are hidden or appear uninhabitable. Persons can be missed when their dwelling is missed or classified as vacant, or when individual household members are omitted from the questionnaire because the respondent misinterprets the instructions on whom to include. Some individuals may be missed because they have no usual residence and did not spend census night in any dwelling.

Dwellings or persons that are incorrectly included or double counted result in **overcoverage**. Overcoverage of dwellings can occur when structures unfit for habitation are listed as dwellings, or when units which do not meet the census definition of a dwelling are listed separately instead of being treated as part of a larger dwelling. Double counting of dwellings can occur, for example, because of ambiguity over EA boundaries. Persons can be double counted because their dwelling is double counted or because the guidelines on whom to include on the questionnaire have been misunderstood. Occasionally, someone who is not in the census population universe, such as a foreign resident or a fictitious person, may, incorrectly, be enumerated in the census. On average, overcoverage is less likely to occur than undercoverage and, as a result, counts of dwellings and persons are likely to be slightly underestimated.

In 1991, four studies were undertaken to measure different aspects of coverage error. First, a sample of dwellings listed as vacant was revisited to verify that they really were vacant on Census Day. Adjustments have been made to the final census counts for households and persons missed because their dwelling was incorrectly classified as vacant. Second, a sample of persons enumerated as temporary residents was selected to verify whether or not they were enumerated at their usual place of residence. Based on this sample, estimates were obtained of the number of persons missed because they were temporarily absent from their usual place of residence. Corresponding adjustments were made to the final population counts. Despite these adjustments, the final counts are still subject to some undercoverage. For Canada as a whole and for each province and territory, the magnitude of this residual undercoverage in the 1991 Census is being measured by means of a special study known as the Reverse Record Check. Undercoverage tends to be higher for certain segments of the population such as young adult males and recent immigrants. The fourth study, known as the Overcoverage Study, is designed to investigate overcoverage errors. The results of the Reverse Record Check and the Overcoverage Study, when taken together, furnish an estimate of net undercoverage.

Other Non-sampling Errors

While coverage errors affect the number of units in the various census universes, other errors affect the characteristics of those units.

Sometimes, it is not possible to obtain a complete response from a household, even though the dwelling was identified as occupied and a questionnaire dropped off. The household members may have been away throughout the census period or, in rare instances, the householder may have refused to complete the form. More frequently, the questionnaire is returned but information is missing for some questions or individuals. Considerable effort is devoted to ensure as complete a response as possible. Census representatives edit the questionnaires and follow up on missing information. The Census Representative's work is then checked by both a supervisor and a quality control technician. Despite this, at the end of the collection stage, a small number of responses is still missing. Although missing entries are eliminated during processing by replacing a missing value by the corresponding entry for a "similar" record, there remain some potential **non-response errors**. This is particularly serious if the non-respondents differ in some respects from the respondents, since this procedure will result in non-response bias.

Even when a response is obtained, it may not be entirely accurate. The respondent may have misinterpreted the question or may have guessed the answer, especially when answering on behalf of another, possibly absent, household member. Such errors are referred to as **response errors**. While response errors usually arise from inaccurate information provided by respondents, they can also result from mistakes by the Census Representative when completing certain parts of the questionnaire, such as structural type of dwelling, or when calling back to obtain a missing response.

Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding – Continued

Some of the questions on the census document require a written response. During processing, these "write-in" entries are given a numeric code. **Coding errors** can occur, especially when the code list is extensive (as with, for example, language, ethnic origin, industry and occupation), and when the written response is ambiguous, incomplete or difficult to read. Coding errors are controlled, though not completely eliminated, by verifying a sample of the codes and taking corrective action where necessary. For the first time in 1991, much of the coding was automated, partly in an effort to reduce the extent of coding errors.

The information on the questionnaires is key-entered onto a computer file. Two procedures are used to control the number of **data capture errors**. First, certain edits (such as range checks) are performed as the data are keyed. Second, a sample from each batch of documents is re-keyed and compared with the original entries. If there is more than a specified number of errors among the original entries, the whole batch is re-keyed.

Once the data have been captured, they are sent to Ottawa where they undergo a series of computer checks to identify missing or inconsistent responses. In the case of inconsistent responses, it has first to be decided which response is to be considered invalid. Invalid or missing responses must then be replaced by valid responses, that is, responses which are consistent with other data on the record. For a small proportion of cases, the correct response can be inferred from other data on the record. In most cases, however, this is not possible and a valid response is obtained from a "donor" record selected at random from among a group of consistent records which are similar to the invalid record in terms of a number of related characteristics. There is, of course, no guarantee that the imputed value will necessarily be the correct response for the individual concerned. However, provided the missing or invalid records are similar, on average, to the valid records, any **imputation errors** will more or less cancel out when results are tabulated for a sufficiently large geographic area or population subgroup.

Various studies are being carried out to evaluate the quality of the responses obtained in the 1991 Census. For each question, response rates and edit failure rates have been calculated. These can be useful in identifying the potential for non-response and other errors. Also, tabulations from the 1991 Census have been or will be compared with corresponding estimates from previous censuses, from sample surveys (such as the Labour Force Survey) and from various administrative records (such as birth registrations and municipal assessment records). Such comparisons can indicate potential quality problems or at least discrepancies between the sources.

In addition to these aggregate-level comparisons, there are some micromatch studies in progress, in which census responses are compared with another source of information at the individual record level. For certain "stable" characteristics (such as age, sex, mother tongue, place of birth), the responses obtained in the 1991 Census, for a sample of individuals, are being compared with those for the same individuals in the 1986 Census. Also, following the 1991 Census, a sample of persons was re-enumerated, primarily to determine overcoverage rates. At the same time, however, interviewers asked a series of detailed questions on language, ethnic origin and marital status; the responses will be compared with the corresponding census responses in order to identify, and hopefully understand, response errors.

Sampling Errors

Estimates obtained by weighting up responses collected on a sample basis are subject to error due to the fact that the distribution of characteristics within the sample will not usually be identical to the distribution of characteristics within the population from which the sample has been selected.

The potential error introduced by sampling will vary according to the relative scarcity of the characteristics in the population. For large cell values, the potential error due to sampling, as a proportion of the cell value, will be relatively small. For small cell values, this potential error, as a proportion of the cell value, will be relatively large.

The potential error due to sampling is usually expressed in terms of the so-called "standard error". This is the square root of the average, taken over all possible samples of the same size and design, of the squared deviation of the sample estimate from the value for the total population.

The table on the following page provides approximate measures of the standard error due to sampling. These measures are intended as a general guide only.

Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding – Continued

Approximate Standard Error Due to Sampling for 1991 Census Sample Data

Cell Value	Approximate Standard Error
50 or less	15
100	20
200	30
500	45
1,000	65
2,000	90
5,000	140
10,000	200
20,000	280
50,000	450
100,000	630
500,000	1,400

Users wishing to determine the approximate error due to sampling for any given cell of data, based upon the 20% sample, should choose the standard error value corresponding to the cell value that is closest to the value of the given cell in the census tabulation. When using the obtained standard error value, in general the user can be reasonably certain that, for the enumerated population, the true value (discounting all forms of error other than sampling) lies within plus or minus three times the standard error (e.g., for a cell value of 1,000, the range would be $1,000 \pm 3 \times 65$ or $1,000 \pm 195$).

The standard errors given in the table above will not apply to population or universe (persons, households, dwellings or families) totals or subtotals for the geographic area under consideration (see Sampling and Weighting). The effect of sampling for these cells can be determined by comparison with a corresponding 100% publication.

The effect of the particular sample design and weighting procedure used in the 1991 Census will vary, however, from one characteristic to another and from one geographic area to another. The standard error values in the table may, therefore, understate or overstate the error due to sampling.

For further information on the quality of census data, contact the Social Survey Methods Division at Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0T6 (613) 951-6940.

Sampling and Weighting

The 1991 Census data were collected either on a 100% basis (i.e. for all households) or on a sample basis (i.e. from only a random sample of households) with data weighted to provide estimates of the entire population. The information in this report was collected on a 20% sample basis and weighted up to compensate for sampling. All table headings are noted accordingly. Note that, on Indian reserves and in remote areas, all data were collected on a 100% basis.

For any given geographic area, the weighted population, household, dwelling or family total or subtotal may differ from that shown in reports containing data collected on a 100% basis. Such variation (in addition to the effect of random rounding) will be due to sampling.

Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding – Concluded

Confidentiality and Random Rounding

The figures shown in the tables have been subjected to a confidentiality procedure known as "random rounding". This is done to prevent the possibility of associating statistical data with any identifiable individual. Under this method, all figures including totals are randomly rounded either up or down to a multiple of "5", and in some cases "10". While providing strong protection against disclosure, this technique does not add significant error to the census data. However, there are some consequences for the users. Since totals are independently rounded, they do not necessarily equal the sum of individually rounded figures in distributions. Also, minor differences can be expected in corresponding totals and cell values in various census tabulations. Similarly, percentages, which are calculated on rounded figures, do not necessarily add up to 100. Percentage distributions and rates for the most part are based on rounded data, while percentage changes and averages are based on unrounded data. It should also be noted that small cell counts may suffer a significant distortion as a result of random rounding. Individual data cells containing small numbers may lose their precision as a result.

Users should be aware of possible data distortions when they are aggregating these rounded data. Imprecisions as a result of rounding tend to cancel each other out when data cells are reaggregated. However, users can minimize these distortions by using, whenever possible, the appropriate subtotals when aggregating.

For those requiring maximum precision, the option exists to use custom tabulations. With custom products, aggregation is done using individual census database records. Random rounding occurs only after the data cells have been aggregated, thus minimizing any distortion.

In addition to random rounding, **area suppression** has been adopted to further protect the confidentiality of individual responses.

Area suppression results in the deletion of all characteristic data for geographic areas with populations below a specified size. The extent to which data are suppressed depends upon the following factors:

- if the data are tabulated from the 100% database, suppression is based upon the total population;
- if the data are tabulated from the 20% sample database, suppression is based upon the non-institutional population;
- if the data contain an income distribution, those areas with populations below 250 persons are suppressed;
- if the data do not contain an income distribution, those areas with a population of less than 40 persons are suppressed.

In all cases, suppressed data are included in the appropriate higher aggregate subtotals and totals.

This technique is being implemented for all products involving subprovincial data (i.e. Profile series, basic summary tabulations, semi-custom and custom data products) collected on a 100% or 20% sample basis.

With **cell suppression**, the minimum acceptable value for a cell is specified. All cell values below the designated cut-off are deleted and replaced by zeros. However, the suppressed data are included in the appropriate higher aggregate subtotals and totals. For 1991 data products, two different methods of cell suppression are being implemented. For publications in the Nation and Dimensions series involving income, detailed occupation or detailed industry, the **distribution** is being suppressed where less than 250 persons or units are involved. In semi-custom and custom tabulations of variables collected on a sample basis, all **cells** with a value of "5" (before random rounding) are being suppressed.

Appendix D. Subprovincial Data Products by Region

Cat. No.	Product title	Release
Atlantic	Region	
95-301	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland – Part A	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-302	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland – Part B	Third quarter of 1993
95-303	Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's – Part A	First quarter of 1993
95-304	Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993
95-308 95-309	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prince Edward Island – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prince Edward Island – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993
95-312	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Nova Scotia – Part A	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-313	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Nova Scotia – Part B	Third quarter of 1993
95-314	Profile of Census Tracts in Halifax – Part A	First quarter of 1993
95-315	Profile of Census Tracts in Halifax – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993
95-319 Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in New Brunswick – Part A 95-320 Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in New Brunswick –		Fourth quarter of 1992
75-520	Part B	Third quarter of 1993
95-321	Profile of Census Tracts in Moncton and Saint John – Part A	First quarter of 1993
95-322	Profile of Census Tracts in Moncton and Saint John – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993
Quebec	Region	
95-325	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Quebec – Part A	Fourth quarter of 1992
95-326	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Quebec – Part B	Third quarter of 1993
95-327 95-328	Profile of Census Tracts in Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and	First quarter of 1993
93-328	Trois-Rivières – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993
95-329	Profile of Census Tracts in Montréal – Part A	First quarter of 1993
95-330	Profile of Census Tracts in Montréal – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993
95-332	Profile of Census Tracts in Québec – Part A	First quarter of 1993
95-333	Profile of Census Tracts in Québec – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993
95-350	Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull – Part A	First quarter of 1993
95-351	Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993

Appendix D. Subprovincial Data Products by Region - Continued

Cat. No.	Product title	Release
Ontario l	Region	
95-337 95-338	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Ontario – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Ontario – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993
95-339 95-340	Profile of Census Tracts in Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and	First quarter of 1993
95-341 95-342	St. Catharines – Part B Profile of Census Tracts in Hamilton – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Hamilton – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993 First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993
95-344 95-345	Profile of Census Tracts in Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough –	First quarter of 1993
75-545	Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993
95-346 95-347	Profile of Census Tracts in London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor –	First quarter of 1993
25 517	Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993
95-348 95-349	Profile of Census Tracts in North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and	First quarter of 1993
75-547	Thunder Bay – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993
95-350 95-351	Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993
95-353 95-354	Profile of Census Tracts in Toronto – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Toronto – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993
Western	Region	
95-358 95-359	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Manitoba – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Manitoba – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993
95-360 95-361	Profile of Census Tracts in Winnipeg – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Winnipeg – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993
95-365 95-366	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Saskatchewan – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Saskatchewan – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993
95-367 95-368	Profile of Census Tracts in Regina and Saskatoon – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Regina and Saskatoon – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993
95-372 95-373	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Alberta – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Alberta – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993 Third quarter of 1993

Appendix D. Subprovincial Data Products by Region - Concluded

Product title	Release			
Western Region (Concluded)				
Profile of Census Tracts in Calgary – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Calgary – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993			
Profile of Census Tracts in Edmonton – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Edmonton – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993			
Profile of Census Tracts in Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993			
Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in British Columbia – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in British Columbia –	Fourth quarter of 1992			
Part B	Third quarter of 1993			
Part A	First quarter of 1993			
Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993			
Profile of Census Tracts in Matsqui and Vancouver – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Matsqui and Vancouver – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993			
Profile of Census Tracts in Victoria – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Victoria – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993			
Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Yukon – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Yukon – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993			
Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories	Fourth quarter of 1992			
Part B	Third quarter of 1993			
	Profile of Census Tracts in Calgary – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Calgary – Part B Profile of Census Tracts in Edmonton – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Edmonton – Part B Profile of Census Tracts in Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part B Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in British Columbia – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in British Columbia – Part B Profile of Census Tracts in Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Matsqui and Vancouver – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Matsqui and Vancouver – Part B Profile of Census Tracts in Victoria – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Victoria – Part B Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Yukon – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories –			



Appendix E. Glossary of Geographic Terms

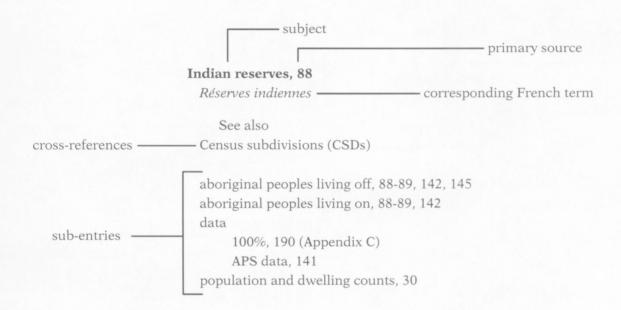
The following is a list of geographic terms used in this catalogue and in all of the products and services relating to the 1991 Census. Please note that the descriptions given for some of the terms are general. Complete definitions of these and other terms are provided in the 1991 Census Dictionary (Catalogue No. 92-301 E).

- (CA) census agglomeration: large urban area, together with adjacent urban and rural areas which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that urban area.
- (CCS) census consolidated subdivision: grouping of small census subdivisions within a containing census subdivision (see CSD), created for the convenience and ease of geographic referencing.
- (CD) census division: refers to the general term applying to geographic areas established by provincial law, which are intermediate geographic areas between the census subdivision and the province (e.g., divisions, counties, regional districts and seven other types of geographic areas made up of groups of census subdivisions).
- (CMA) census metropolitan area: very large urban area with adjacent urban and rural areas which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that urban area.
- (CSD) census subdivision: refers to the general term applying to municipalities (as determined by provincial legislation) or their equivalent, e.g., Indian reserves, Indian settlements and unorganized territories.
- (CT) census tract: a permanent, small urban neighbourhood-like or rural community-like area established in large urban-centred regions with the help of local specialists interested in urban and social science research.
- (EA) enumeration area: geographic area canvassed by one census representative.
- (FED) federal electoral district: any place or territorial area entitled to return a member to serve in the House of Commons.
- **(FSA) forward sortation area:** a set of well-defined and stable areas represented by the first three characters of a postal code.
- (PCA) primary census agglomeration: an important subregion within a consolidated CMA or CA.
- (PCMA) primary census metropolitan area: an important subregion within a consolidated CMA or CA.
- (PCT) provincial census tract: a permanent, small, urban and/or rural neighbourhood-like area outside those CMAs and CAs having a census tract (CT) program.
- (UP) unincorporated place: a cluster of dwellings lacking legal limits or local government.

Index

Using the index...

The index was designed to assist the reader by making searches quicker and easier. Not only is the index, with expanded cross-references, more extensive that of the 1986 catalogue and the first edition of the 1991 catalogue, but equivalent French terms have also been added to facilitate work in both official languages. The diagram below illustrates the various components of an entry in the index.



Users must be made aware that the variables "age", "sex" and "marital status" in table titles have not always been indexed due to the number of times they appear. An attempt has been made to index all other variables.

1991 Census Catalogue (second edition), 1, 12

Catalogue du recensement de 1991 (deuxième édition) format enhancements, 1 machine-readable, 12 structure, 1-4

1991 Census Dictionary, 11, 13

Dictionnaire du recensement de 1991 definitions of geographic terms, 197 (Appendix E) electronic, 11

1991 Census Electronic Dictionary, 11-12

Dictionnaire électronique du recensement de 1991

1991 Census General Review, 13

Revue générale du recensement de 1991

1991 Census Geography: A Historical Comparison, 21-22

Géographie du recensement de 1991 : Comparaison historique

1991 Census Handbook, 12

Le recensement de 1991 en bref

1991 Census Highlights, 109

Faits saillants du recensement de 1991

1991 Census occupation data, 124

Données sur la profession du recensement de 1991

1991 Census Tabulation Guide, 12

Répertoire des totalisations du recensement de 1991

1991 Census Technical Reports, 24-27

Rapports techniques du recensement de 1991

APS

EAPA

See

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS)

Abbreviations

Abréviations

list of, 7

Aboriginal Data - Age and Sex, 89, 142

Données sur les autochtones - Âge et sexe

Aboriginal peoples, 2

Autochtones Peuples autochtones

by CSDs, 89 ancestry, 88, 141

comparison with non-aboriginal population, 88

equality in the workplace, 145 fact sheets, 146 groups, 88-89, 141 language, 141 origins, 88-89, 142 overview, 88 population who identifies as being, 142 products, 88-89 profiles, 89, 145 survey, 141-42 technical reports, 25 tradition, 141

Aboriginal Peoples products, 88-89

Produits sur les autochtones

workshop on data, 125

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2, 141-42

Enquête auprès des peuples autochtones (EAPA)

Aboriginal Population

variables, 88

data, 89, 142

Population autochtone
See also
Aboriginal peoples

living both on and off reserve, 2 Profile of Canada's, **88** technical report, 25

Activity limitations, 1-2

Limitations d'activités

barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 141 survey, 141

Additional persons

Autres personnes

presence of social and economic characteristics for census families, 40

Advisory Services, 149-50

Services consultatifs

Age, 1, 116-18

Âge

aboriginal data, 89, 142
at immigration, 37, 54, 58
census of agriculture, 133-34
composition, 32
data by age and sex for selected languages, 38
ethnic groups, 37, 98
groups
children and youth, 92-93
knowledge of languages, 39
lone parent, 95
religion and, 39-40
seniors, 93

wife, 96	overview, 13, 134
women, 92	people in Canadian, 112
immigrant population, 99	population database, 133-37
technical reports, 24	products, 129
variables, 58	analytical, 129, 136
census of agriculture, 133-34	custom, 129, 137, 175
Ago Say and Marital Status 22 51	data, 129, 130-35
Age, Sex and Marital Status, 33, 51	reference, 129 questionnaire, 130, 132
Âge, sexe et état matrimonial	services, 160
	trends, 134
Age, Sex, Marital Status and	variables, 58, 133-34, 136
Common-law Status, 24	historical tables, 133-34
Âge, sexe, état matrimonial et union libre	
Agricultural Profiles	Alberta
-	Alberta
Profils agricoles	agricultural profile, Part 1, 132
Part 1	agricultural profile, Part 2, 134
Alberta, 132	Calgary – Part A (profiles)
British Columbia, 132	CTs, 78
Canada, 130	Calgary – Part B (profiles)
Manitoba, 132	CTs, 79 depository libraries, 152
New Brunswick, 131	Edmonton – Part A (profiles)
Newfoundland, 130	CTs, 79
Nova Scotia, 131	Edmonton – Part B (profiles)
Ontario, 131 Prince Edward Island, 131	CTs, 79
Quebec, 131	Lethbridge and Red Deer - Part A (profiles)
Saskatchewan, 132	CTs, 80
	Lethbridge and Red Deer - Part B (profiles)
Part 2	CTs, 80
Alberta, 134	Part A (profiles)
British Columbia, 134	CDs and CSDs, 65
Canada, 132-33	CTs, 78
Manitoba, 134	EAs, 85 Part B (profiles)
New Brunswick, 133	CDs and CSDs, 66
Newfoundland, 133	CTs, 79
Nova Scotia, 133 Ontario, 133	EAs, 85
Prince Edward Island, 133	Regional Reference Centres, 149-50
Quebec, 133	
Saskatchewan, 134	Analysis
, -	Analyse
Agricultural regions	analytical potential of the data, 32
Régions agricoles	historical trends in Canadian agriculture, 134
custom products, 137	packages, 163
maps, 132, 134	profiles
basic counts and totals, 132	basic data analysis, 119
A ami aultuma 50	Ameliatical and durate 100 14 124
Agriculture, 58	Analytical products, 109-14, 136
Agriculture	Produits analytiques
See also	
Census of agriculture	Answers
Farms	Réponses
at a glance, 136	See
expenses, 136	Responses
farm capital, 133-34	<u> </u>
geography, 130	Appendices, 2, 165-97
historical trends in Canadian agriculture, 134	Annexes
human side of, 136	

Area Master File Band membership status, 89, 142 Fichier principal des régions Appartenance à une bande See Street Network Files **Basic Summary Tabulations (BSTs), 51-57** Tableaux sommaires de base (TSB) Area Profile series, 28, 57-87 census summary data, 163 Série «Profils de secteurs» prices, 56-57 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 Area suppression, 191 (Appendix C) **Bedrooms** Suppression des régions Chambres à coucher **Articles** occupied private dwellings average number of, 36, 58 Articles number of, 36, 53 See also **Short Articles** Bibliographic search service agriculture, 136 Services de recherche bibliographique CANSIM, 163 **Atlantic Provinces** Provinces de l'Atlantique Block-face, 21-22 CDs and CSDs, 19 Côtés d'îlot GEOREF, 23 geocoding, 158 Part A (profiles) population and dwelling counts, 157 CDs and CSDs, 68 CTs, 82 Block-face Data File, 157 EAs, 87 Fichier de données des côtés d'îlot Part B (profiles) CDs and CSDs, 68 Street Network Files, 157 CTs. 82 EAs. 87 **Bookstores** Place Name Lists, 31 Librairies Regional Reference Centres, 149 subscription agents and, 154 Attribute files, 159 **Boundaries** Fichiers des attributs Limites CAs, 15, 17-18 Average CDs, 17-18 Moyenne CMAs, 15, 17-18 annual employment income, 1980 and 1990, 40 CSDs, 15, 17-18 area per farm, 136 CTs, 15, 18 education level of farm operators, 136 FEDs, 15, 17, 29 number of persons per PCAs, 18 census family, 33 PCMAs, 18 private household, 33 digital, 156 profiles, 119 files, 156, 159 receipts per farm, 136 geographic, 156 value of dwelling, 36 provincial, 17-18 years of schooling, 45 Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and **BST** St. Catharines-Niagara TSBBrantford, Guelph, Kitchener et St. Catharines-Niagara Part A (profiles) **Basic Summary Tabulations (BSTs)** CTs, 74 Part B (profiles) Bachelor's degree, 46-47, 116 CTs, 74 Baccalauréat economic characteristics of graduates, 90

British Columbia	CD-ROM, 87-88
Colombie-Britannique	Disque compact-ROM
agricultural profile, Part 1, 132	Area Profile Series, 28, 57-87
agricultural profile, Part 2, 134	CANSIM products, 163
depository libraries, 152	custom products, 123
Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George - Part A	description, 3-4
(profiles)	listing of all products on, 175-85 (Appendix B)
CTs, 80	prices, 88
Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part B	Public Use Microdata Files, 107-08
(profiles) CTs, 81	semi-custom products, 120
Matsqui and Vancouver – Part A (profiles)	symbol, 3-4
CTs, 81	CMA
Matsqui and Vancouver - Part B (profiles)	RMR
CTs, 81	
Part A (profiles)	See Census metropolitan areas (CMAs)
CDs and CSDs, 66	Census menopontan areas (CMAs)
CTs, 78	CSD
EAs, 85	SDR
Part B (profiles)	
CDs and CSDs, 66	See Census subdivisions (CSDs)
CTs, 78	Census subdivisions (CSDs)
EAs, 86	СТ
Regional Reference Centres, 150	SR
Victoria – Part A (profiles) CTs, 81	
Victoria – Part B (profiles)	See
CTs, 81	Census tracts (CTs)
010, 01	Calgary
Business	Calgary
Affaires	
CANSIM time series database, 163	Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111
CANOINI time series database, 103	Part A (profiles)
CA	CTs, 79 Part B (profiles)
AR	CTs, 79
See	010, 17
Census agglomerations (CAs)	Canada
consus aggiornerations (cris)	Canada
CANSIM, 149, 163	1991 population counts for, 28
CANSIM	HALS data, 141
o.i	aboriginal
CANSIM Time Series Database, 163	data, 89, 142
Base de données des séries chronologiques CANSIM	peoples, 145
base de données des series enronologiques CANSTM	population profile, 88
CARTLIB	agricultural profile, Part 1, 130
	agricultural profile, Part 2, 132-33
CARTLIB	Basic Summary Tabulations, 51
See	children and youth, 92
Digital Boundary Files	custom products, 122, 137
	depository libraries, 151-52
CCS	final, unrounded counts for all of, 28 GEOREF, 23
SRU	Part A (profiles)
See	CDs and CSDs, 68
Census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs)	CTs, 82
	EAs, 86
CD	Part B (profiles)
DR	CDs and CSDs, 68
See	CTs, 82
Census divisions (CDs)	EAs, 86

seniors in, 93	maps, 14
visible minorities, 145	history of, 13
women in, 92	numbering system, 5
	processes
Canada's Aboriginal Population by Census	collection and processing, 13
Subdivisions, 89	content determination, 13
Population autochtone du Canada selon les	planning, 13
subdivisions de recensement	profiles, 57
	questions, 13
Canada's Changing Immigrant Population, 113	comparison with those asked in 1986, 13
Évolution de la population immigrante au Canada	quinquennial censuses of Canada results since
= · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1961, 163
Canada's Seniors, 1971-1991, 93	terms, 6
Les personnes âgées au Canada, 1971-1991	variables, 11-13, 58-59
	Cancus agglementions (CAs) 22 60 117
profile of, 113	Census agglomerations (CAs), 22, 60, 117
	Agglomérations de recensement (AR)
Canadian Agriculture at a Glance, 136	CMA, CA and CT maps, 18
Un coup d'oeil sur l'agriculture canadienne	CSDs in, 55, 69
	EA Reference Lists, 19
Canadians and Their Occupations: A Profile, 1991, 99	Basis Summary Tabulations, 51
Les Canadiens et leurs professions : Un profil, 1991	boundaries, 15, 17-18
	custom products, 122
Canadians on the Move, 112	definition, 197 (Appendix E)
·	geocoding, 22
Les Canadiens en mouvement	of residence, 52, 55
	of work, 55
Catalogues	population and dwelling counts, 28, 29, 117
Catalogues	profile series, 57, 60
1991 Census Catalogue (second edition), 1, 12	rural
numbers, 12, 175	farm outside, 60
Humbers, 12, 175	non-farm within, 60
Cell suppression, 191 (Appendic C)	semi-custom profiles, 119
Suppression des cases	Series 3: Rural areas, 17
Suppression des cases	Street Index, 158 urban and rural areas for, 60
Census	di bali alid i di ai cas foi, oo
	Census communications, 162
Recensement	Communications du recensement
See also	Communications an reconstruction
Census of agriculture	O (OOS-) 10 20 157
Census of population	Census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs), 19-20, 157
administrative activities, 13	Subdivisions de recensement unifiées (SRU)
changes, 13	agriculture maps, 134
comparisons, 32	changes to, 22
concepts, 11	custom products, 123, 134
data	definition, 197 (Appendix E)
applications, 13	non-catalogued CCS level data, 129
collection, 13	population and dwelling counts, 31
and coverage, 32	semi-custom profiles, 119
and processing, 13	small area data, agriculture, 135
description, 13	
interpretation, 11	Census Division and Census Subdivision Maps, 18
marketing with the use of, 125	Cartes des divisions de recensement et des subdivisions
processing, 13	de recensement
quality, 187-90 (Appendix C)	
workshops and seminars, 125	Census divisions (CDs), 157
electronic products, 175-85	Divisions de recensement (DR)
geographic elements, 11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
geography, 13	EA Reference Lists, 19-20
historical comparison, 21	SGC code order, 19-20

Basic Summary Tabulations, 51 boundaries, 17-18 changes to, 22 custom products, 122, 134 definition, 197 (Appendix E) first official language spoken for, 105 maps, 18 agriculture, 132, 134 of residence, 52 Part A (100% data) profiles, 61-68 Part B (20% data) profiles, 61-68 population and dwelling counts by, 30, 31 profile series, 57, 61-68 semi-custom profiles, 119 Series 3: Rural areas, 17 Street Index. 158 urban and rural population counts by, 30 variables, 58-59 agriculture, 133-34

Census divisions and census subdivisions

Divisions de recensement et subdivisions de recensement

Atlantic Provinces, 19 Ontario, 20 Quebec, 20

Western Provinces and the territories, 20

Census divisions and subdivisions (CDs and CSDs)

Divisions et subdivisions de recensement (DR et SDR)
profiles, 61-68
example variables of a Part A (100% data) and a
Part B (20% data), 167-74 (Appendix A)

Census families, 33, 52, 58, 95-96

Familles de recensement

by family structure, 59, 95-97, 101-02 changes in, 95 income size, 49, 55, 101-02 status, 103 number of persons, 34-35 social and economic characteristics for, 40 statistics on, 34-35 variables, 58

Census family status, 35, 58

Situation des particuliers dans la famille de recensement of household maintainer, 95

Census farms, 60

Fermes de recensement See also Farms

Census geographic areas, 119-20, 122-23

Régions géographiques du recensement changes, 21

Census geography

Géographie du recensement census of agriculture description, 129 workshop, 125

Census Metropolitan Area, Census Agglomeration and Census Tract Maps, 18

Cartes des régions métropolitaines de recensement, des agglomérations de recensement et des secteurs de recensement

Census metropolitan areas (CMAs), 22, 32, 60, 116-18

Régions métropolitaines de recensement (RMR)

CMA, CA and CT maps, 18 EA Reference Lists, 19 HALS data, 141 aboriginal peoples, 89, 142, 145 boundaries, 15, 17-18 census families, 35 cross-classifications, 33 custom products, 122 definition, 197 (Appendix E) dwelling and household characteristics, 33 employed labour force living in, 43 ethnic origin of population for, 37 fertility, 41 first official language spoken for, 105 geocoding, 22 home language, 38, 105 housing costs, 47-48 immigrant population, 38 income, 49 Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110-11 mother tongue, 35, 50 non-official language, 39 non-permanent residents, 38 school attendance, 46 occupied private dwellings, 34, 36-37 of residence, 42, 52, 55 of work, 55 official languages, 39 persons limited at work, 146 population able to speak various languages, 39 and dwelling counts, 29 profile series, 57, 60 religion, 39-40 rural farm outside, 60

non-farm within, 60

urban and rural areas for, 60 visible minorities, 145

semi-custom profiles, 129

Series 3: Rural areas, 17 Street Index, 158

Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations (CMAs and CAs), 15

Régions métropolitaines de recensement et agglomérations de recensement (RMR et AR)

Part A (profile), 60 Part B (profile), 60 parts boundaries, 18

population and dwelling counts, 29 profile series, 57, 60

Census of agriculture, 2, 60, 127-37

Recensement de l'agriculture

census farms, 60 concepts, 129 geography, 129 greenhouse and nursery farms, 60 highlights, 136 historical trends in Canadian agriculture (1971-91), male and female farm operators, 60 overview, 13 Part 1 (profile), 130-32 Part 2 (profile), 132-34 products and services, 129 questionnaire, 130, 132 services, 160 standard geographic areas custom tabulations and thematic maps, 137 value of farm land and buildings, 60 variables, 129

Census of agriculture services, 160

Services du recensement de l'agriculture

Census of population, 2, 9-125

workshop, 125

Recensement de la population tabulations, 12 workshop, 125

Census Overview of Canadian Agriculture: 1971-1991, 134-35

Aperçu de l'agriculture canadienne selon les données du recensement : 1971-1991

Census subdivisions (CSDs), 157

Subdivisions de recensement (SDR)

See also
Municipalities
Towns
Villages
EA
Reference Lists, 19-20
within, 16

within, 16 aboriginal population by, 89 boundaries, 15, 17-18 changes to, 22 component, 67 commuting flows between, 43 custom products, 122 definition, 197 (Appendix E) historical comparison, 21-22 first official language spoken for, 105 location of UPs within, 31 maps, 18 of residence, 52, 55 Part A (100% data) profiles, 61-68 Part B (20% data) profiles, 61-68 population and dwelling counts, 30 profile series, 57, 61-68 semi-custom profiles, 119 Series 3: Rural areas, 17 Street Index, 158 type, 52 urban and rural population counts by, 30

Census Summary Data, 163

Données sommaires du recensement

Census tracts (CTs), 69-83, 117

Secteurs de recensement (SR)

CMA, CA and CT maps, 18
EA Reference Lists, 19
boundaries, 15, 18
changes to, 22
custom products, 123
definition, 197 (Appendix E)
historical comparison, 21-22
Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110-11
population and dwelling counts, 28
postal code conversion, 156
profile, 18
series, 57, 69-83
semi-custom profiles, 119
Street Index, 158

Certificates

Certificats
See
Schooling

Characteristics of Low Income Population and Families, 103

Caractéristiques de la population et des familles à faible revenu

Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières

Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke et Trois-Rivières
Part A (profiles)
CTs, 72
Part B (profiles)
CTs, 72

Children, 35, 97, 102-03

Enfants

at home, 58

dwellings occupied by families with children social and economic aspects, 40

ever born, 41, 51, 91-92, 117

youth, 92

labour force activity of women by presence of, 44 living in a husband-wife or a lone-parent family, 36 mother tongue transmission to, 35, 50 presence of, 44, 54, 58, 89, 92-94, 102, 116

Children and Youth: Canada's Future, 114

Les enfants et les jeunes : l'avenir du Canada

Children and Youth in Canada, 1971-1991, 92-93

Les enfants et les jeunes au Canada, 1971-1991

Cities

Cités

boundaries, 18 population and dwelling counts, 30

Citizenship, 1, 25, 58

Citoyenneté

immigration and, 37-38 technical report, 25

Class of worker, 58, 105-06, 117

Catégorie de travailleurs

income and, 94

industry and, 44

labour characteristics of the Canadian population,

Clearwater

Clearwater

See

Sarnia-Clearwater

Codes

Codes

SGC, 19-20, 31, 157 coding errors, 189 (Appendix C) map location, 31 standard geographic areas, 23

Coding errors, 187, 189 (Appendix C)

Erreurs de codage

Collective dwellings

Logements collectifs

by type, 34

College degree, 46

Diplôme de collège

Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary, 13

Répertoire des totalisations et Dictionnaire du recensement de 1991 combinés

Common-law couples, 33, 35, 96

Couples vivant en union libre

Common-law partners

Partenaires en union libre labour force activity of, 40

Common-law status, 24

Union libre

technical report, 24

Common-law unions

Union libre

persons living in, 33, 51 women living in, 41

Communications

Communications

census, 162

Compact disc - read only memory

Disque compact-ROM

See

CD-ROM

Complete On-line Guide to Geography, 158

Guide interactif complet sur la géographie

Component census subdivisions, 29

Subdivisions de recensement composantes

Composition of family, 101

Composition de la famille

Computer printouts

Imprimés d'ordinateur

custom products, 123, 137 custom tabulations, 137 semi-custom products, 120

Computer tape

Bande d'ordinateur

See

Magnetic tape

Concepts

Concepts

1991 Census Dictionary, 11 agriculture, 129 and definitions, 11, 13, 28, 32 electronic, **12** spatial, 158 technical report, 24

Condition of dwelling

État du logement occupied private dwellings, 36, 53

Condominium, 48

Condominium

Confidentiality, 1, 191 (Appendix C)

Confidentialité

1991 Census Handbook, 13 PUMF, 107 custom products, 122, 137 magnetic tape, 5 semi-custom products, 119

Consultative services, 149

Services de consultation private sector firms, 155

Content determination, 13

Détermination du contenu

Co-ordinates

Coordonnées

geographic, 156 latitude and longitude, 31

Correctional institutions

Établissements de correction HALS survey. 141

Counties

Comtés

See also Census divisions (CDs)

boundaries, 18 population and dwelling counts, 30 reference maps, 18

Country of residence, 91

Pays de résidence

Counts, 119

Chiffres

basic, census of agriculture, 130 final, unrounded for all of Canada, 28 population, by place, 31-32

Couples, 96

Couples

Coverage, 24

Couverture

errors, 187-88 (Appendix C) geographic, 87 information, 28, 32 national, 32 technical report, 27

Crops, 1-2

Cultures

size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and farm type variables, 135

Cross-classifications, 33, 130

Classements recoupés

basic counts and totals for selected socio-economic characteristics of farm operators and members of their families, 135 census of agriculture (by total receipts, farm type, farm capital, etc.), 133-34 variables, 58-59, 122, 137

Cross-classified Database, 163

Base de données recoupées

Cross-references

Renvois

household variables, 36 street names and address ranges, 158

Cross-tabulations, 32, 90, 119

Tableaux croisés

Culture

Culture

variables, 32

Custom data service, 161

Service des données personnalisées

Custom products, 115, 122-24, 175

Produits personnalisés

HALS, 141 agriculture, 129, 137

Custom Services, 159

Services personnalisés

geocoding, 158 geography, 159 mapping, 159 post-censal surveys, 161

Custom tabulations, 118, 137, 175

Totalisations personnalisées

The Daily, 109

Le Quotidien

Data	technical report, 24
Données	variables, 11
capture errors, 187, 189 (Appendix C)	
evaluation, 24	Degrees
unaggregated, 107	Grades
	See
Data collection, 13	Schooling
Collecte des données	Domonwoodin about the state of 22 20 42 110 112
technical report, 24	Demographic characteristics , 2, 32, 39, 43, 110, 112 Caractéristiques démographiques
Data products, 28-108, 129, 130-35	aboriginal, 88, 145
Produits de données	children and youth, 92-93
	ethnic groups, 98
Data quality, 187-90 (Appendix C)	income, 100-01
Qualité des données	language groups, 104
1991 Census General Review, 13	seniors, 93 women, 92
1991 Census Handbook, 13	women, 72
EEDP, 145	Demography, 112
information, 28	Démographie
The Nation Series, 32	basic information on
studies, 145	collected from all households, 32
technical report, 24	collected from a 20% sample household, 32
Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting,	children and youth, 92-93
Confidentiality and Random Rounding, 187-91	ethnic origins, 98
(Appendix C)	selected demographic data, 43, 88, 136
Qualité des données, échantillonnage et pondération,	semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118
confidentialité et arrondissement aléatoire	seniors, 93 women, 92
	women, 72
Data retrieval services, 159	Demography: Age, Sex and Marital Status (100%
Services d'extraction de l'information	Data), 51
	Démographie : Âge, sexe et état matrimonial (données
Databases	intégrales)
Bases de données	
20% sample, 1-2, 100	Demography: Fertility (20% Data), 51
100% sample, 1-2	Démographie : Fécondité (données-échantillon)
CANSIM, 163	
agriculture-population, 133-37	Demography: Mobility and Migration (20% Data), 52
cross-classified, 163	Démographie : Mobilité et migration (données-
Daughters	échantillon)
Filles	
never-married, at home, 35, 52, 95-96	Depository libraries, 151-53
social and economic characteristics for census	Bibliothèques de dépôt
families, 40	
	Description of media used, 3-4
Deciles, 97	Description des supports de diffusion
Déciles	
	Dictionaries
Definitions	Dictionnaires
Définitions	1991 Census Dictionary, 11
and concepts, 11, 28, 32	electronic, 11-12
agriculture, 129	geography, 158
electronic, 12	Digital Boundary Files, 156
geocoding, 22	Fichiers numériques des limites
geographic terms, 197 (Appendix E) electronic glossary, 158	. tomors manuriques des unites

Digital geographic products, 156-58 Dropouts, 113 Produits géographiques numériques Décrocheurs Dimensions Series, 28, 90-106 **Dwellings** Série «Dimensions» Logements profiles, 119 and households, 33-34 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 and population, for Canada, provinces and territories, 1986 and 1991, 28 **Diplomas** average value of, 36 Diplômes basic information on collected from all households, 32-33 See collected from a 20% sample household, 32 Schooling characteristics, 2, 93 Disabilities. 2 counts, 157 by type of geographic area, 28-32 Incapacités for block-faces, 157 APS data, 141 for population, households, families and nature and severity, 141 dwellings by type of geographic area, 28 profile of persons with, 114 coverage errors, 187-88 (Appendix C) limited at work, 146 data workshop, 125 20%, 53 100%, 53 Disabled GEOREF, 23 Personnes ayant une incapacité occupied by families with children social and economic aspects, 40 Persons with disabilities occupied private, 33-34, 36-37, 53, 58 need for repairs, 58 Disclosure, 1, 191 (Appendix C) Place Name Lists, 31-32 Divulgation d'information population and, 28 population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and Diskette products 1991 CAs, 29 Produits sur disquette CDs, 30 CANSIM data, 163 CMAs, 29 description, 4 CSDs, 30 custom FEDs, 29 products, 122, 137 profiles, 119 tabulations, 137 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 listing of all products available on, 175-85 type of, 58 (Appendix B) social and economic characteristics for census semi-custom products, 118 families, 40 symbol, 4 unincorporated places, 31 urban areas Dissemination services, 163-64 population and dwelling counts, 30 Services de diffusion value of, 36, 58 products, 12 Dwellings and households, 33-34 **Distributors** Logements et ménages Distributeurs collection on 100% basis, 32 licensed, 155 secondary, 155, 163 **E-STAT**. 149 E-STAT **Districts** Districts EA See also SDCensus divisions (CDs) See city planning, 120, 123 Enumeration areas (EAs) population and dwelling counts, 30 regional reference map series, 18

EEDP

PSÉE

Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP)

Earned Doctorate, 47

Doctorat acquis

economic characteristics of graduates, 91

The Earnings of Canadians, 114

Les gains des Canadiens

Economic characteristics, 2, 110, 112

Caractéristiques économiques

aboriginal, 88, 145 census families, 40-41 children and youth, 92-93 ethnic groups, 98 farm populations, 133-34 income, 100-01 individuals, 100 language groups, 104 seniors, 93 women, 92

Economic Characteristics of Postsecondary Graduates, 1986 and 1991, 90-91

Caractéristiques économiques des diplômés postsecondaires, 1986 et 1991

Economic families

Familles économiques incidence of low income, 49, 59, 103 income status, 103 size of, 58

Economy

Économie

CANSIM time series database, 163

Edit and imputation, 24

Contrôle et imputation

errors, 187, 189 (Appendix C)

Edmonton

Edmonton

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111
Part A (profiles)
CTs, 79
Part B (profiles)
CTs, 79

· Education. 1

Éducation

See also Schooling 20% data, 54 barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 141 income and, 97 level of, 106 of immigrants, 90 of lone parents, 41 secondary, 45 technical report, 25 women, 92 youth, 93

Educational Attainment and School Attendance, 45-46

Niveau de scolarité et fréquentation scolaire

Elderly

Personnes âgées semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118

Electronic Guide to Geography, 158

farm operators, 133-34

Guide électronique sur la géographie

Electronic products, 175 (Appendix B)

Produits électroniques

listing of all, 175-85 (Appendix B) workshop on how to use, 125

Electronic Shelf, 115-118

Rayon des produits électroniques

description, 4 listing of all products available on, 175-85 (Appendix B) population and dwelling counts, 28 products, 175 (Appendix B) symbol, 4

Employed, 43, 54

Personnes occupées

Employment

Emploi

average employment income, 47 barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 141 patterns of postsecondary graduates, 90

Employment equity, 145-46

Équité en matière d'emploi workshop, 125

Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP), 2, 143-46

Programme statistique sur l'équité en matière d'emploi (PSÉE)

HALS, 145 products, 145-46

Employment Equity Fact Sheets. 146 imputation, 187, 189 Projet d'équité en matière d'emploi - Feuilles non-response, 187-88 other non-sampling, 188-89 d'information processing, 187 response, 187-88 Employment income, 49-50, 55, 58, 96-97, 99-101, sampling, 187, 189-90 116-17 Revenu d'emploi Ethnic groups annual Groupes ethniques number and average in 1980 and 1990, 40 See also average, 47, 49, 55 Ethnic origin high and low income earners, 106 recipient, 49 Profile of. 98 **Employment Income by Occupation, 50** Ethnic origin, 1, 25, 37, 117 Revenu d'emploi selon la profession Origine ethnique 20% data, 54, 58 Enumeration area maps, 14-17 APS data, 141 Cartes des secteurs de dénombrement aboriginal, 88-89 incidence reporting, 59 language groups and, 104 Enumeration Area Reference Lists, 14, 19-21 profile, 98 Listes de référence des secteurs de dénombrement religion and, 39-40 selected, 37 Enumeration areas (EAs), 157 single and multiple responses, 37, 54 Secteurs de dénombrement (SD) technical report, 25 women, 41 boundary files, 156 changes to, 22 Ethno-cultural characteristics, 100 codes, 21, 157 comparisons between 1991 and 1986, 21 Caractéristiques ethniques et culturelles custom products, 123 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 definition, 197 (Appendix E) geocoding, 158 **Evaluation** GEOREF, 23 Évaluation list of place names, 157 technical report, 24 maps, 14-17 population and dwelling counts, 28 Ever-married women, 85, 117 postal code conversion, 156 Femmes déjà mariées Profile series, 57, 83-87 reference lists, 19-20 reference maps, 14-17 **Expenditures** Series 1: Large urban centres, 15 Dépenses Series 2: Small urban centres. 16 APS data, 141 Series 3: Rural areas. 17 farm expenses, 136 semi-custom profiles, 120 Street Index, 158 **Expenses** Dépenses **Equality** Égalité Expenditures Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP) Experienced labour force, 54-55, 116, 118 Population active expérimentée Equivalent Enumeration Areas, 1991 and 1986, 21 Secteurs de dénombrement équivalents, 1991 et 1986 industry trends, 94 occupation trends, 94 Errors, 187-90 (Appendix C)

FED

CÉF

See

Federal electoral districts (FEDs)

Erreurs

coding, 187, 189

coverage, 187-88

data capture, 187, 189

F0.4	
FSA	Family size, 58
RTA	Taille de la famille
See	
Forward sortation areas (FSAs)	Family status
The Fore of Compliant Assistant 126	Situation des particuliers dans la famille
The Face of Canadian Agriculture, 136	children and
Le visage de l'agriculture canadienne	women, 92
	youth, 93
Families, 24	Family structure, 35, 52, 58-59, 95-96
Familles	Structure de la famille
See also	•
Census families	income and, 49
Economic families	low income by, 103 of census families, 95-96
Family structure	social and economic characteristics for census
Family type	families, 40
100% data, 52	families, 40
articles on, 109	Family type, 35
basic information on	Genre de famille
collected from all households, 32	low income by, 103
collected from a 20% sample household, 32	social and economic characteristics for census
by mother tongue of husband and wife, 50	families, 40
composition of, 101	
coverage errors, 175-76 (Appendix C) farm, 136	Farm families, 136
population, households, families and dwellings	Familles agricoles
by type of geographic area, 28	
income, 49, 55, 59, 96-97	Farm operators, 1, 130, 133-34
deciles, 97	Exploitants agricoles
families and households, 101-02	See also
individuals, 100-01	Female farm operators
low, 103	Male farm operators
of couples, 96	
common-law, 96	Farm population, 133-34
semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 technical report, 24	Population agricole
trends, 95-96	profile of Canadian, 135
1101143, 73 70	
Families in Canada, 112	Farm women, 136
Les familles au Canada	Agricultrices
,	
Families: Number, Type and Structure, 34-35	Farms
Familles : Nombre, genre et structure	Exploitations agricoles
Tuntiles . Nombre, gente et structure	average
Families: Social and Economic Characteristics,	area per, 136
40-41	receipts per, 136
Familles : Caractéristiques sociales et économiques	capital tables, 133-34
raminos. Ouracionistiques sociates el coortoniques	expenses and receipts, 2
Family File, 108	labour, 2, 136 machinery, 1-2
Fichier des familles	operators, 1135
richier des familles	number of, 133-34
	population
Family Income in Canada, 114	number of, 133-34
Le revenu des familles au Canada	profile of, 135
	social and economic characteristics, 134
Family persons	rural, 60
Membres de la famille	type, 135
in labour force, 59	size class distributions for selected crop,
statistics on, 34	livestock, receipts and farm type variables, 135 tables, 133-34
	taoics, 199797

Features (major)

Traits principaux

See

Boundaries

Railroads

Water

Features (physical)

Traits physiques

See

Hydrography

Railroads

Roads

Federal Electoral District Map, 18, 29

Carte des circonscriptions électorales fédérales

Federal electoral districts (FEDs), 117

Circonscriptions électorales fédérales (CÉF)

CSDs and, 29

EAs. 15-18

Basic Summary Tabulations, 51

boundaries, 15, 17, 29

custom products, 123

definition, 197 (Appendix E)

historical comparison, 21-22

map, 18

Part A (profiles), 59

Part B (profiles), 60

population and dwelling counts, 28, 29, 117

profile series, 59

reference maps, 15

semi-custom profiles, 119

Series 2: Small urban centres, 16

Series 3: Rural areas, 17

Female farm operators, 60

Exploitants agricoles de sexe féminin

and their families

basic counts and totals for selected

socio-economic characteristics, 133-357

average education level of, 136

education, 136

income, 136

marital status, 136

mother tongue of, 136

number of, 133-34

Female parent

Parent de sexe féminin

mother tongue of, 36

Female partner, 35, 96

Partenaire de sexe féminin

Females, 44, 54

Femmes

low and high earners, 106

youth, 92

Fertility, 1, 24, 41-42, 51, 58, 98

Fécondité

ethnic groups, 98

language groups and, 104

of immigrants, 98-99

The Nation Series, 32

semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118

technical report, 24

Finding Your Way Around 1991 Census of Agriculture

Comment trouver les données du recensement de l'agriculture de 1991 qui vous intéressent

workshop, 125

Focus for the Future, 162

Pleins feux sur l'avenir

Focus on Canada Series, 112-114

Série «Le Canada à l'étude»

Forward sortation areas (FSAs)

Régions de tri d'acheminement (RTA)

See also

Urban forward sortation areas (FSAs)

definition, 197 (Appendix E)

profile series, 57, 87

GEO-INFO

GÉO-INFO

See

GEOREF (Geographic Information Reference

System)

GEOREF (Geographic Information Reference System), 14, 23

GEOREF (Système de référence de l'information géographique

Atlantic Provinces, 23

Canada, 23

Ontario, 23

Quebec, 23

Western Provinces and the territories, 23

General reference, 11-13

Référence générale

Geocoding

Géocodage

block-face, 22

coverage for the 1991 Census, 22

geocoded areas, 120, 123

service, 158-59

Geocoding Coverage for the 1991 Census, 22

Champ d'application du géocodage du recensement de 1991

Geographic areas, 21

Régions géographiques
historical comparison, 21-22
population and dwelling counts, 28-32
reference products, 11

statistical overview or profile, 57 Street Index, 158

Geographic Attribute File, 149

Fichier des attributs géographiques

Geographic Information Reference System

Système de référence de l'information géographique See GEOREF

Geographic Information System

Système d'information géographique See Street Network Files

Geographic location, 31-32

Emplacement géographique

Geographic reference, 13-23

Référence géographique for CSDs and UPs, 31-32

Geographic terms, 6, 21

Termes géographiques glossary of, 197 (Appendix E)

Geographical units, 23

Unités géographiques block-face data file, 157

Geography

Géographie articles on, 109 boundaries, 156 census, 13 descriptions, 129 maps, 14 workshop, 125 Complete On-line Guide to, 158 custom, 158 Electronic Guide to, 158 GEOREF, 23 Guide Book, 22 historical comparison, 21-22 population and dwelling counts, 28-32 products, 13-23 digital, 156-58

regions, 28 services, 158-59 smaller levels of, 28 workshop on data, **125**

Geography Guide Book, 21

Guide sur la géographie

Geography products and services, 21, 156-59

Produits et services géographiques

Geography Tape File

Fichier géographique sur bande See Geographic Attribute File

Germany, Federal Republic of

République fédérale d'Allemagne depository libraries, 153

Glossary

Glossaire geography illustrated, 158 terms, **197** (Appendix E)

Graduates, Dropouts and Their Labour Force Activity, 113

Diplômés, décrocheurs et leur activité au sein de la population active

Greenhouse farms, 60

Serres

Gross rent, 47-48, 53

Loyer brut average monthly, 59

Guelph

Guelph

See Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines-Niagara

HALS

ESLA

See Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS)

Halifax

Halifax

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110
Part A (profiles)
CTs, 70
Part B (profiles)
CTs, 70

Hamilton

Hamilton

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110
Part A (profiles)
CTs, 74
Part B (profiles)
CTs, 74

Health

Santé

APS data, 141 HALS survey, 141 institutions, 141

Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS), 2, 141

Enquête sur la santé et les limitations d'activités (ESLA)

information for persons with disabilities, 145

High and Low Earners, 99-106

Personnes à revenu très élevé et à revenu très faible

Highest degree, certificate or diploma, 45-46, 54 Plus haut grade, certificat ou diplôme

Highest level of schooling, 42, 45, 54, 58

Plus haut niveau de scolarité atteint

female youth, 92
income and, 100-01
labour characteristics, 99
mobility and migration, 42
of husband, 96, 102
and wife, 96
population 25-44 years by religion and sex, 40
religion and, 40
seniors, 93
social and economic characteristics for census families, 40-41
women, 92
ever-married and, 41

Highlights

Faits saillants 1991 Census, 109 agriculture, 136

Historical comparison

Comparaison historique

1991 Census Geography, 21-22 age, sex and marital status, 33 Canadian agriculture (1971-1991), 134-35 high and low earners, 106 labour force activity, 43, 94 major fields of study, 46 The Nation Series, 32 tables for agriculture variables, 133-34 technical report, 24 trends in Canadian agriculture, 134 with data from previous censuses, 24, 28, 32, 122

Historical summary

Court historique variables, 13

Home language, 26, 41, 53, 58, 98, 104-05

Langue parlée à la maison knowledge of languages, 39

language groups and, 104 social and economic characteristics for census families, 40 technical report, **26**

Home Language and Knowledge of Languages, 26

Langue parlée à la maison et connaissance des langues

Home Language and Mother Tongue, 38

Langue parlée à la maison et langue maternelle

Hours worked, 54, 105

Heures travaillées

Household and Family Trends, 1971-1991, 95-96

Tendances au niveau du ménage et de la famille, 1971-1991

Household and Housing File, 108

Fichier des ménages et du logement

Household maintainers, 47-48, 102

Soutiens du ménage census family status of, 95-96 income, 98 number of, 34, 52

Households, 25

Ménages

basic information on collected from all households, 32-33 collected from a 20% sample household, 32 changes, 95 characteristics, 93 coverage errors, 187-88 (Appendix C) data 20%, 2, **52-53** 100%, 2, 52 dwellings and, 33-34 housing costs, 47-48 income, 47-49, 52-53, 55, 98, 101-03 of women, 92 number of persons in, 98 occupied private dwellings, 33-34 by type of, 37 persons with disabilities living in, 141 population, households, families and dwellings by type of geographic area, 28

private, 33, 59
family, 102-03
females in, 44
non-farm, 102
profiles, 119
sample of 20%, 32
semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118
size of, 34, 36, 47-48, 52, 58, 95
income, 48-49
technical report, 25
type of, 34, 37, 47-48, 52-53, 95
income, 48-49, 98
using, 1, 25

Ηοι

Logements

APS data, 141 articles on, 109 barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 141 technical report, 25

Housing and Households, 25

Logements et ménages

Housing Costs and Other Characteristics of Canadian Households, 47-48

Coûts d'habitation et autres caractéristiques des ménages au Canada

How to Get More Help, 2, 147-64

Comment obtenir une aide additionnelle

How to Use Census Data

Comment utiliser les données du recensement workshop, 125

Hull

Hull

See Ottawa-Hull

Husband, 35

Époux

highest level of schooling, 96, 102 labour force activity, 96 mother tongue of, 36, 50 period of immigration, 102 work activity, 102

Husband-wife family, 102

Famille époux-épouse

by mother tongue of wife or husband, 36, 50 children living in, 36, 50 income, 101-02

Hydrography, 14

Hydrographie

Icons. 3-4

Symboles

See also **Symbols**

Immigrant status, 38, 99, 117

Statut d'immigrant

lone parents, 41 religion and, 40 seniors, 93 social and economic characteristics of census families, 40 women, 92 ever-married, 91

Immigrants, 37-38, 54, 99, 113

Immigrants

Immigration

Immigration 20% data, 54 age at, 37, 54 period of, 54, 58, 91, 99, 117 technical report, 25

Immigration and Citizenship, 37-38

Immigration et citoyenneté

Imputation, 24

Imputation

errors, 187, 189 (Appendix C)

Incidence

Fréquence of low income, 49, 59, 103 reporting, 59

Income, 1, 83, 99, 117-18

Revenu

20% data, 2, 55 APS data, 141 articles on, 109 census of agriculture, 136 composition, 97, 100 employment, 58 average annual 1980 and 1990, 40 family, 49, 59, 101, 114 farm operators, 136 household, 47-49, 59 housing costs, 47-48 language groups and, 104 low, 49, 59, 103 major fields of study and, 46 source of, 101-02

of individuals, 49, 96, 100-01 profiles, 58 selected statistics, 49 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 seniors, 93 size, 103 status, 103 technical report, 26 total, 49, 96-97 variables, 58-59 women, 92 youth, 93

Income Profile of Families and Households, 101-02

Profil du revenu des familles et des ménages

Income Profile of Individuals, 100-01

Profil du revenu des particuliers

Income Trends, 1970-1990, 96-98

Tendances au niveau du revenu, 1970-1990

Indexes

Index

CCSs, 19-20 CDs, 19-20 CSDs, 19-20, 30 **EAs** equivalent enumeration areas, 21 PCMAs and PCAs, 19 tabulations, 12-13 urban areas, 19-20

Indian registration, 89, 142

Inscription à titre d'Indien

Indian reserves, 88

Réserves indiennes

See also

Census subdivisions (CSDs)

aboriginal peoples living off, 88-89, 142, 145 aboriginal peoples living on, 88-89, 142 data 100%, 190 (Appendix C)

APS data, 141

population and dwelling counts, 30

Indian settlements

Établissements indiens

See Indian reserves

Individual File, 107

Fichier des particuliers

Individuals

Particuliers

See also

Unattached individuals

income, 49, 96 profile, 100-01

Industry, 55, 99

Industrie

detailed, 44, 94, 105, 116 divisions, 58, 106 mobility and migration, 43 technical report, 26

Industry and Class of Worker, 44

Industrie et catégorie de travailleurs

Industry and Occupation Trends, 1971-1991, 94

Tendances au niveau de l'industrie et de la profession, 1971-1991

Institutional residents, 34

Pensionnaires d'un établissement institutionnel

APS data, 141 HALS data, 141 staff status, 34

Internal migrants, 42

Migrants internes

Interprovincial migrants, 42-43, 91

Migrants interprovinciaux

Intersections, 22, 157

Intersections

Inuit. 88

Inuit

APS data, 141

Japan

Japon

depository libraries, 153

Jonquière

Jonquière

Chicoutimi-Jonquière

Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George

Kamloops, Kelowna et Prince George

Part A (profiles) CTs, 80 Part B (profiles) CTs, 81

Kelowna Labour Force Activity, 2, 26, 43-44, 55, 58, 105, 116 Kelowna Activité See first official language spoken and, 105 Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George graduates and dropouts, 113 historical data, 43 Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough labour characteristics of the Canadian population, Kingston, Oshawa et Peterborough language groups and, 104 Part A (profiles) mobility and migration, 42 CTs, 75 of husband and wife (or lone parent), 96 Part B (profiles) of parents, 95 CTs, 75 of spouses, common-law partners and lone parents, Kitchener postsecondary graduates, 90 Kitchener religion and, 39-40 See school attendance and, 45-46 Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and seniors, 93 St. Catharines-Niagara technical report, 26 women, 92, 94 Knowledge of Languages, 38-39 Connaissance des langues Labour Force Activity of Women by Presence of Children, 44 non-official, 39, 58, 104 Activité des femmes selon la présence d'enfants technical report, 26 Knowledge of official languages, 39, 53, 58, 105 Labour Force Activity Trends, 1971-1991, 94 Connaissance des langues officielles Tendances au niveau de l'activité, 1971-1991 children and youth, 93 income and, 100, 104 Labour market language groups, 104 Marché du travail seniors, 93 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 women, 92 Lakes Labour Lacs Travail CMA, CA and CT maps, 18 farm, 136 FED map, 18 market, 118 variables, 58 Lambert co-ordinates, 157 Coordonnées de Lambert Labour Characteristics of the Canadian Population, 1991, 105-06 Land area, 1 Caractéristiques de la population active canadienne, 1991 Superficie des terres GEOREF, 23 Labour force, 116-18 total, 28 Population active Land management activity, 43-44 Gestion des terres technical report, 26 characteristics See 20% data, 54-55 Land use of postsecondary graduates, 90 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 Land use youth, 93 Utilisation du sol employed, 43, 55 land management practices, 1-2, 136 experienced, 54-55, 94 major fields of study, 46

Language Retention and Transfer, 1991, 104

Rétention et transfert linguistiques, 1991

participation and unemployment rates, 40, 46, 116

occupations, 45

variables, 32 women in, 113

Languages, 1, 26, 99 Langues See also Knowledge of languages Knowledge of official languages APS data, 1341 articles on, 109 data 20%, 53 100%, 53 home, 38, 104-05 incidence reporting, 59 knowledge of, 38-39 non-official, 39, 104 official, 39, 104-05 profile of groups, 104 selected by age and sex, 35, 38 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 spoken, 40, 104 most often at home, 104 workshop on data, 125 Languages in Canada, 113 Les langues au Canada

Large urban centres

Grands centres urbains

See also

Census metropolitan areas (CMAs)

reference maps, 14 Series 1 (formerly G-13 and G-13A series), 15 street network files for, 56-57

Latitude

Latitude

co-ordinates, 31, 157

Lethbridge and Red Deer

Lethbridge et Red Deer

Part A (profiles) CTs, **80**

Part B (profiles) CTs, 80

Level of schooling

Niveau de scolarité

See Schooling Education

Librarians

Bibliothécaires workshop for, 125

Libraries, 149

Bibliothèques

See also Depository libraries

Lifestyle

Mode de vie

APS data, 141

Livestock, 1-2

Rétail

size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and farm type variables, 135

Living arrangements, 35, 52, 58

Situation des particuliers dans le ménage

children and youth, 92-93 households and families, 95 seniors, 93 women in Canada, 92

Local municipal entities

Unités municipales locales boundaries, 18

London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor

London, Sarnia-Clearwater et Windsor

Part A (profiles) CTs, 75 Part B (profiles) CTs, 75

Lone-parent families, 95

Familles monoparentales

by mother tongue of female parent, 36, 50

Lone parents, 41

Parents seuls

labour force activity of, 40, 96 social and economic characteristics of census families, 41

Longitude

Longitude

co-ordinates, 31, 157

Low income, 49, 103

Faible revenu

Magnetic tape

Bande magnétique

Basic Summary Tabulations, 51 custom products, 123, 137 custom tabulations, 137 description, 4 listing of all products available on, 175-85 (Appendix B) semi-custom products, 120 symbol, 4

Major field of study, 46-47, 54, 116	description, 4
Principal domaine d'études	geocoding, 22
income and, 100	large urban centres, 15
percentage distribution of, 40	location codes, 31 Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110-11
Major Fields of Study of Postsecondary Graduates, 46-47	output media, 137 pre-printed reference, 14-17
Principaux domaines d'études des diplômés postsecondaires	small urban centres, 16 symbol, 4 thematic, 137
Male farm operators, 60	rural area, 17
Exploitants agricoles de sexe masculin	Marital status, 1-2, 24, 49, 116-17
and their families	État matrimonial
basic counts and totals for selected	age, sex and, 33 , 51
socio-economic characteristics of, 133-34	census of agriculture, 133-34
average education level of, 136	children and youth, 92
education, 136	composition, 33
income, 136 marital status, 136	ethnic groups, 98
mother tongue of, 136	farm operators, 134-36
number of, 133-34	immigrant population, 99
number of, 135 5 f	labour force activity and, 43
Male parent, 101	legal, 33 lone parents, 95
Parent de sexe masculin	never-married persons, 35, 52
	percentage distribution of, 40
Male partner, 35, 96	seniors, 93
Partenaire de sexe masculin	technical report, 24
low and high earners, 106	variables, 58
•	census of agriculture, 133-34
Manitoba	women, 41, 44, 51, 54, 92
Manitoba	Marketing
agricultural profile, Part 1, 132	Commercialisation
agricultural profile, Part 2, 134	workshop on the use of census data in, 125
depository libraries, 152	workshop on the use of census data in, 125
Part A (profiles) CDs and CSDs, 64	Master's degree, 46-47
CTs, 77	Maîtrise
EAs, 85	economic characteristics of graduates, 90
Part B (profiles)	occinent cinaracteristics of grandation, ye
CDs and CSDs, 64-65	Matsqui and Vancouver
. CTs, 77	Matsqui et Vancouver
EAs, 85	Part A (profiles)
Regional Reference Centre, 149 Winnipeg – Part A (profiles)	CTs, 81
CTs, 77	Part B (profiles)
Winnipeg – Part B (profiles)	CTs, 81
CTs, 77	11
	Media
Mapping, 119	Média
Établissement de cartes	details on, 3-4
custom, 159	symbols, 3-4
digital, 156	Modical dorroo
	Medical degree Diplôme en médecine
Maps	•
Cartes	economic characteristics of graduates, 90
G-86 series (1986), 14-17	Métis, 88
census agricultural regions and CDs for the	Métis Métis
provinces, 132, 134 and CCS, 134	APS data, 141
	*** • **** 171

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110-11 Mother tongue, 26, 53, 98, 104-05 Langue maternelle Série «Atlas métropolitains» 20% sample data, 50 Metropolitan data, 32 100% data, 2, 35-36 basic information on, collected from all households, Données métropolitaines hierarchy, 158 census of agriculture, 133-34 children and youth, 93 Microdata files farm operators, 136 Fichiers de microdonnées home language and, 38 See also knowledge of languages, 39 Public Use Microdata Files language most often spoken at home, 104 lone parents, 41 APS, 141 mobility and migration, 42 **HALS, 141** religion and, 39-40 social and economic characteristics for census **Migrants** families, 41 Migrants technical report, 26 internal, 42 variables, 58 interprovincial, 42-43, 91 census of agriculture, 133-34 women, 41 Migration, 52 Mother Tongue: 20% Sample Data, 50 Migration Langue maternelle: données-échantillon (20 %) mobility and, 42-43 technical report, 24 **Municipalities** Mobility, 1 Municipalités Mobilité See also APS data, 141 Census subdivisions (CSDs) status, 42, 52, 58, 91, 117 boundaries, 18 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 maps, 18 technical report, 24 population and dwelling counts, 30 postal code conversion, 156 Mobility and Migration, 24, 42-43, 52 Street Index, 158 Mobilité et migration **Names** Moncton and Saint John Noms Moncton et Saint John GEOREF, 23 Part A (profiles) place, 157 CTs, 71 standard geographic areas, 23 Part B (profiles) street, 158 CTs, 71 The Nation Series, 28, 32-50 Monographs, 114 Série «Le pays» Monographies basic data on variables. 32 comparison with the 1986 Census, 32 Montréal semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 Montréal National Topographic System, 31 Metropolitan Atlas Series, 103 Système national de référence cartographique Part A (profiles) CTs, 72 Part B (profiles) Neighbourhoods CTs, 72 Quartiers See also Mortgage Census tracts (CTs)

Hypothèque

presence of, 48

reference maps, 14

Never-married persons, 35, 52	Non-immigrants, 37, 99
Personnes jamais mariées	Non-immigrants
See also	
Marital status	Non-official languages, 53 Langues non officielles
New Brunswick	knowledge of, 39, 58, 104
Nouveau-Brunswick	
agricultural profile, Part 1, 131 agricultural profile, Part 2, 133	Non-permanent residents, 37-38, 54, 99
depository libraries, 151	Résidents non permanents
Moncton and Saint John – Part A (profiles) CTs, 71	educational attainment, 46 major fields of study, 47
Moncton and Saint John - Part B (profiles)	N
CTs, 71	Non-response errors, 187-88 (Appendix C)
Part A (profiles)	Erreurs dues à la non-réponse
CDs and CSDs, 63	N . 1 1 11
CTs, 70	Non-standard geographies
EAs, 84	Géographies non normalisées
Part B (profiles) CDs and CSDs, 63	See
CTs, 71	Block-face
EAs, 84	Postal codes
	Non-university certificate, 46-47, 54
Newfoundland	Certificat non universitaire
Terre-Neuve	economic characteristics of graduates, 90
agricultural profile, Part 1, 130	contonne characteristics of graduites, 70
agricultural profile, Part 2, 133	North American Indian, 88-89, 142
depository libraries, 151	Indien(ne) de l'Amérique du Nord
Part A (profiles)	Indian registration, 89, 142
CDs and CSDs, 61 CTs, 69	maran registration, 09, 112
EAs, 83	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder
Part B (profiles)	Bay
CDs and CSDs, 61	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury et Thunder Bay
CTs, 69	Part A (profiles)
EAs, 83	CTs, 76
Regional Reference Centre, 149	Part B (profiles)
St. John's – Part A (profiles) CTs, 69	CTs, 76
St. John's – Part B (profiles)	NY all and my thanks
CTs, 69	Northwest Territories
,	Territoires du Nord-Ouest
Niagara	census of agriculture (selected data), 130
Niagara	depository libraries, 152
See	Part A (profiles) CDs and CSDs, 67
St. Catharines-Niagara	EAs, 86
	Part B (profiles)
Non-aboriginal population, 88	CDs and CSDs, 67
Population non autochtone	EAs, 86
Non-family and	Nova Scotia
Non-family persons	Nouvelle-Écosse
Personnes hors famille de recensement	
income, 97, 101	agricultural profile, Part 1, 131
status, 103	agricultural profile, Part 2, 133 depository libraries, 151
statistics on, 34	Halifax – Part A (profiles)
	CTs, 70
	Halifax – Part B (profiles)
	CTs, 70

Part A (profiles)	Official language
CDs and CSDs, 62	Langue officielle
CTs, 70	first spoken at home, 104-05
EAs, 83	knowledge of, 39, 53, 104
Part B (profiles)	5 , , ,
CDs and CSDs, 62	Ontario
CTs, 70 EAs, 84	Ontario
Regional Reference Centre, 149	CDs and CSDs, 20
Regional Reference Centre, 149	agricultural profile, Part 1, 131
Now-married couples, 35	agricultural profile, Part 2, 133
Couples actuellement mariés	Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and
Couples detactionent martes	St. Catharines-Niagara – Part A (profiles)
Normalia and Countries	CTs, 74
Numbering System	Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and
Système de numérotation	St. Catharines-Niagara – Part B (profiles)
catalogued census products, 5	CTs, 74
	depository libraries, 152
Nursery farms, 60	GEOREF, 23
Pépinières	Hamilton – Part A (profiles)
	CTs, 74
Occupation, 32, 45, 99	Hamilton – Part B (profiles) CTs, 74-75
Profession	Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part A
According to the 1991 Standard Occupational	(profiles)
Classification, 27	CTs, 75
According to the 1980 Standard Occupational	Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough - Part B
Classification, 26	(profiles)
and income, 97, 101	CTs, 75
articles on, 109	London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor - Part A
census of agriculture, 135	(profiles)
detailed, 94, 101, 116-17	CTs, 75
employment income by, 50	London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor – Part B
farm operators, 135	(profiles)
high and low earners, 106	CTs, 75
major groups, 54-55, 58, 106	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and
mobility and migration, 43	Thunder Bay – Part A (profiles)
postsecondary graduates and, 90	CTs, 76
technical report, 26-27 trends, 94	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and
tienus, 94	Thunder Bay – Part B (profiles) CTs, 76
Occupation data	Ottawa-Hull – Part A (profiles)
Données sur la profession	CTs, 76
	Ottawa-Hull – Part B (profiles)
See	CTs, 76
1991 Census occupation data Occupation	Part A (profiles)
Occupation	CDs and CSDs, 64
Occupational Classification Manual	CTs, 73
Classification des professions	EAs, 84
	Part B (profiles)
1971, 116	CDs and CSDs, 64
0 111 111 50	CTs, 74
Occupied dwellings, 58	EAs, 84
Logements occupés	Place Name Lists, 31
total, 33	Regional Reference Centre, 149
	Toronto – Part A (profiles)
Occupied private dwellings, 33, 36-37, 53, 58	CTs, 76-77 Toronto Part B (profiles)
Logements privés occupés	Toronto – Part B (profiles) CTs, 77
by structural type and tenure, 34	O13, 11

Ordering

Passer une commande

See

Products

Oshawa

Oshawa

See

Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough

Other geographic reference, 21-23

Autres références géographiques

Ottawa-Hull

Ottawa-Hull

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110

Part A (profiles)

CTs, **72**, **76**

Part B (profiles)

CTs, 73, 76

Our Changing Demographics, 112

La démographie en évolution

Out-migration, 42, 52

Émigration interne

Output, 13

Données

Produits

symbols, 3-4

Overcoverage, 188 (Appendix C)

Surdénombrement

Owner-occupied condominiums, 48

Condominiums occupés par le propriétaire

Owner-occupied (private) non-farm, non-reserve dwellings, 36, 48, 53

Logements (privés) non agricoles hors réserve occupés par le propriétaire

Owner's major payments, 47-48, 52-53

Principales dépenses de propriété

average monthly, 59

PCA

ARP

See

Primary census agglomerations (PCAs)

PCMA

RMRP

See

Primary census metropolitan areas (PCMAs)

PCT

SRP

See

Provincial census tracts (PCTs)

PUMF

FMGD

See

Public Use Microdata Files (PUMF)

Paid workers, 96

Travailleurs rémunérés

income, 49

wage and salary distributions, 100-01

People in Canadian Agriculture, 112

La population agricole au Canada

Penal institutions

Établissements pénitentiaires

HALS survey, 141

Percentage change

Taux de variation

population and dwelling counts, 28

Period of construction

Période de construction

occupied private dwellings, 36-37, 53, 58

Period of immigration, 54, 58, 91, 99, 117

Période d'immigration

of husband or parent, 102 population distribution, 37-38

Persons

Personnes

average number per room, 59

census data on people, 28

in households, 95, 102

income of persons in private households, 49, 98

low income of, 103

living in common-law unions, 33

number of persons in census families, 34-35, 102

Persons with disabilities, 2

Personnes ayant une incapacité

See also

(A) Profile of Persons With Disability

equality in the workplace, 145

limited at work, 146

workshop on data, 125

Perspectives on Canadian Industry, 1991, 99

Les perspectives sur l'industrie canadienne, 1991

Peterborough

Peterborough

See

Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough

Physical features

Traits physiques

See

Hydrography

Railroads

Roads

Place Name Lists, 31-32

Listes des noms de localité

Atlantic Provinces, 31

Quebec and Ontario, 31

Western Provinces and the territories, 32

Place Name Master File, 157

Fichier principal des noms de localité

Place of birth, 1, 25, 54, 58, 91, 117

Lieu de naissance

immigration and citizenship, 37-38

of immigrants, 99

of lone parents, 41

school attendance and, 45

social and economic characteristics for census

families, 40

technical report, 25

women, 41

Place of Birth, Citizenship and Immigration, 25

Lieu de naissance, citoyenneté et immigration

Place of residence, 42-43, 52, 55

Lieu de résidence

See also

Residence

interprovincial migration, 91

mobility status, 91

of household, 95

place of work and, 43

Place of Work, 43, 118

Lieu de travail

20% data, 54, 58

The Nation Series, 32

place of residence and, 43

technical report, 27

Places

Localités

See also

Cities

Settlements

Towns

Townships

Unincorporated places

Villages

reference tools for locating, 28

Planning of the census, 13

Planification du recensement

Political boundaries

Limites politiques

See

Federal electoral districts (FEDs)

Population

Population

and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 29-30

able to speak various languages, 39, 53

aboriginal, 25, 88-89, 141-42, 145

agriculture-population database, 133-37

block-faces, 22

by first official language spoken, 105

Canadian agriculture, 112

census of, 2, 9-125

changes in total, 95

counts, 157

by type of geographic area, 28-32

for block-faces, 157

coverage errors, 187-88 (Appendix C)

density, 30

distribution, 28, 91

farm, 133-35

GEOREF, 23

growth, 91

home language, 53

households, families and dwellings, 28

immigrant, 37-38, 54, 98, 113

income, 96-98

low, 59, 103

Indian reserves

APS data, 141

labour characteristics, 105

mobility and migration, 42-43

mother tongue, 35, 50, 53

moving, 112

non-immigrant, 37-38

non-permanent, 37-38, 46-47, 54

percentage change in, from 1986 to 1991, 28

Place Name Lists, 31-32

rural, 135

shifts, 90

size, 30, 60, 91

special compilations, 159

unincorporated places, 31

urban and rural, 29

urban areas

population and dwelling counts, 30

visible minorities, 145-46

where Canadians live, 112

Population and Dwelling Count Series, 28-32, 117 Série «Chiffres de population et des logements»

A National Overview, 28-29
Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, 30
Census Metropolitan Areas and Census
Agglomerations, 29
Federal Electoral Districts, 18, 29
Place Name Lists, 31-32
Unincorporated Places, 31
Urban Areas, 30

Population Estimates by First Official Language Spoken, 1991, 105

Estimation de la population selon la première langue officielle parlée, 1991

Population Growth and Distribution, 1971-1991, 91

Croissance démographique et répartition de la population, 1971-1991

Post-censal surveys, 2, 139-42

Enquêtes postcensitaires

Post-censal surveys services, 161

Services des enquêtes postcensitaires

Postal Code Conversion File, 156

Fichier de conversion des codes postaux

Postal codes, 21-22, 87, 159 Codes postaux

Postsecondary education, 46-47

Études postsecondaires
economic characteristics, 90
graduates, 46-47, 90-91
highest, 47
qualifications, 40
and income, 100

Prairie Provinces

Provinces des Prairies

Part A (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 68

CTs, 82

EAs, 87

Part B (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 68

CTs, 82

EAs, 87

Regional Reference Centres, 149-50

Presence of children

Présence d'enfants See

Children

Presence of mortgage, 48

Présence d'une hypothèque

Prices

Prix

1991 Census Catalogue (second edition), 12
Basic Summary Tabulations, 56-57
census of agriculture, 129-30
custom products, 123, 137
electronic
 products, 175-85 (Appendix B)
 shelf service, 115
semi-custom products, 121

Primary census agglomerations (PCAs), 19, 22, 29

Agglomérations de recensement primaires (ARP) boundaries, 18 custom products, 122

definition, 197 (Appendix E) semi-custom profiles, 119

Primary census metropolitan areas (PCMAs), 19, 22, 29

Régions métropolitaines de recensement primaires (RMRP)

boundaries, 18 custom products, 122 definition, 197 (Appendix E) semi-custom profiles, 119

Primary household maintainer, 34, 48, 52

Principal soutien du ménage

Prince Edward Island, 69

fle-du-Prince-Édouard
agricultural profile, Part 1, 131
agricultural profile, Part 2, 133
depository libraries, 151
Part A (profiles)
CDs and CSDs, 61-62
EAs, 83
Part B (profiles)
CDs and CSDs, 62
EAs, 83

Prince George

Prince George

See
Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George

Print products

Produits imprimés description, 3 symbol, 3

Private dwellings, 33

Logements privés

in owner-occupied condominiums, 48 total, 34

Private households , 33-35, 48, 52-54	Profile of Aboriginal Population Residing in
Ménages privés	Selected Off-reserve Areas, 145
children and youth in, 93 income of census families in, 49, 55, 97-98, 101-03	Profil de la population autochtone vivant dans certains secteurs hors réserves
non-farm, 98, 102	
number of	Profile of Canada's Aboriginal Population, 88
families, 58 persons in, 95-96	Profil de la population autochtone au Canada
seniors in, 93	Profile of Canada's Seniors, 113
size of, 58	Profil des personnes âgées au Canada
social and economic characteristics for census families, 40	•
with and without additional persons, 40 women in, 94	Profile of Ethnic Groups, 1991, 98 Profil des groupes ethniques, 1991
Private occupied dwellings, 32, 36-37	D 01 67 404 404
Logements privés occupés	Profile of Language Groups, 1991, 104
Logements prives occupes	Profil des groupes linguistiques, 1991
Processing	(A) Profile of Persons With Disability, 114, 146
Dépouillement	Profil des personnes en état d'incapacité
Traitement	Limited at Work, 146
data, 13	Elimited at Work, 1970
description, 13	Profile of the Canadian Farm Population, 135
errors, 187 (Appendix C)	Profil de la population agricole canadienne
regional and head office, 24	2 . o , p o p
Products, 1	Profile of the Immigrant Population, 1991, 98-99
Produits	Profil de la population des immigrants, 1991
1991 Census Handbook, 13	· · · · · ·
analytical, 109-114, 136	Profile of Visible Minorities and Aboriginal
catalogue numbers, 12	Peoples, 145
census of agriculture, 129-37	Profil des minorités visibles et des autochtones
census of population, 9-125	
custom, 122-124, 175	Profiles, 110, 111-114
data, 28-108	
agriculture, 130-35	Profils
publications	CDs and CSDs, 61-68
APS, 141-42	CMAs and CAs, 60
EEDP, 145-46	CTs, 69-83
HALS, 141	EAs, 83-87 FEDs, 59-60
electronic, listing of, 175-85 (Appendix B)	FSAs, 87
general reference, 11-13	census summary data, 163
geographic reference, 13-23 digital, 156-58	electronic shelf, 115
geography, 156-58	urban and rural areas, 60-61
electronic guide, 158	
medium, 12	Provinces, 32
ordering, 12-13	Provinces
census of agriculture, 129	1991 population counts for, 28
census of population, 12-13	HALS data, 141
overview, 13	aboriginal
prices, 12	data, 89, 142
reference, 11-27, 129	peoples, 145
release dates, 12, 129	agricultural data
semi-custom, 118-22, 175	basic counts for Canada, provinces and
table titles, 12	territories, 130
tabulation services, 108, 175	boundaries
	reference map series, 18
	census of agriculture variables, 129
	cross-classifications, 33

current province or territory of residence, 42, 52	Québec (city)
custom products, 122, 137	Québec
dwelling and household characteristics, 33	Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110
farm population, 135-36	Part A (profiles)
location of UPs within, 31	CTs, 73
maps, 18	Part B (profiles)
of residence, 42-43, 52	CTs, 73
persons limited at work, 146	4.14 , 1.5
population and dwelling counts, 28-32	Railroads
semi-custom products, 119	Chemins de fer
urban and rural APS data, 141	Voies ferrées
visible minorities, 145	Street Network Files, 156
Provincial census tracts (PCTs)	Random rounding, 191 (Appendix C)
Secteurs de recensement provinciaux (SRP)	Arrondissement aléatoire
EA Reference Lists, 19	- 11 1 1 1
changes to, 22	Ranking and selection
custom products, 123	Rang et sélection
definition, 197 (Appendix E)	national and provincial, 29
semi-custom profiles, 120	•
Public Use Microdata Files (PUMF), 107-08	Rates, 119
	Taux
Fichiers de microdonnées à grande diffusion (FMGD)	participation, 40, 46-47
	unemployment, 40, 46-47
Quebec (province)	
Québec	Receipts , 2, 135-36
CDs and CSDs, 20	Revenus totaux
agricultural profile, Part 1, 131	average receipts per farm, 136
agricultural profile, Part 2, 133	cross-classified (census of agriculture), 133-34
Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke	size class distributions for selected crop, livestock
and Trois-Rivières - Part A (profiles)	receipts and farm type variables, 135
CTs, 72	•
Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke	Recreation
and Trois-Rivières – Part B (profiles)	Loisirs
CTs, 72 depository libraries, 151	barriers that individuals with activity limitations
GEOREF, 23	encounter in carrying out their daily activities,
Montréal – Part A (profiles)	141
CTs, 72	
Montréal – Part B (profiles)	Red Deer
CTs, 72	Red Deer
Ottawa-Hull - Part A (profiles)	See
CTs, 72-73	Lethbridge and Red Deer
Ottawa-Hull – Part B (profiles)	
CTs, 73	Reference
Part A (profiles)	Référence
CDs and CSDs, 63	•
CTs, 71	centres, 149-50 dictionary, 11
EAs, 84	Electronic Guide to Geography, 158
Part B (profiles)	general, 11-13
CDs and CSDs, 63	geographic, 13-23
CTs, 71	lists, 19-20
EAs, 84	maps, 13-18
Place Name Lists, 31 Regional Reference Centre, 149	products, 11-27, 129
Québec – Part A (profiles)	r,
CTs, 73	Reference maps, 14-17
Québec – Part B (profiles)	Cartes de référence
CTs, 73	pre-printed, 14-17
•	pro primou, r r r

Series 1: Large urban centres (formerly G-13 and G-13A), 15
Series 2: Small urban centres (formerly G-14 and G-16), 16
Series 3: Rural areas (formerly G-12 series), 17

Reference products, 11-27, 129

Produits de référence electronic, 6, 11 general, 11-13 geographic, 11, 13-23 technical reports, 11, 23-27

Regina

Regina

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111

Regina and Saskatoon

Regina et Saskatoon
Part A (profiles)
CTs, 78
Part B (profiles)
CTs, 78

Regional districts

Districts régionaux boundaries, 18 population and dwelling counts, 30

Regional offices

Bureaux régionaux
See
Regional Reference Centres

Regional Reference Centres, 149-50

Centres régionaux de consultation

Registered Indian, 88-89

Indien(ne) inscrit(e)
APS, 141-42

Registration status, 88

Statut d'inscription

Religion, 25, 98, 117

Religion

20% data, 54, 58
employment income and, 40
ethnic origin and, 40
highest level of schooling and, 40
immigrations status, 40
labour force participation and unemployment rates, 40
major fields of study, 40
marital status and, 40
mother tongue and, 40
The Nation Series, 32
postsecondary education, 40

school attendance and, 40 technical report, 25

Religions in Canada, 39-40

Religions au Canada

The Religions of Canadians, 113

Les religions des Canadiens

Rent

Loyer

See Gross rent

Representation Order

Ordonnance de représentation 1987 FEDs, 18, 29

Research services, 149

Services de recherche

Reserves

Réserves indiennes See Indian reserves

Residence

Résidence

See also Place of residence rural/urban area of, 117

Responses

Réponses

categories or classifications, 11 errors, 187-88 (Appendix C) non-response bias, 188 (Appendix C) type of (single or multiple), 35-38, 50, 104

Reverse record check, 188 (Appendix C)

Contre-vérification des dossiers

Ridings

Circonscriptions

See

Federal electoral districts (FEDs)

Rivers

Rivières

CMA, CA and CT maps, 18 FED map, 18

Roads, 14

Chemins

base map, 18

Rooms	St. John's
Pièces	St. John's
number of persons per room, 59	Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110
occupied private dwellings	Part A (profiles)
average number of, 36, 58	CTs, 69
number of, 36, 53	Part B (profiles)
Pural areas 10.20	CTs, 69
Rural areas, 19-20	Sampling and Weighting, 190 (Appendix C)
Régions rurales	Échantillonnage et pondération
geocoding, 158 life, 136	•
location of household residence, 95	errors, 187, 189-90 (Appendix C) methodological reports on, 24
of residence, 117	technical report, 27
population	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
APS data, 141	Sarnia-Clearwater
urban and rural population	Sarnia-Clearwater
by CD and CSD, 1991 – 100% data, 30	See
for provinces and territories, 1991 – 100% data, 28	London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor
profile series, 57, 60-61	
Series 3 (formerly G-12 series), 17	Saskatchewan
unincorporated place, 30	Saskatchewan
	agricultural profile, Part 1, 132
Rural farm, 60	agricultural profile, Part 2, 134 depository libraries, 152
Régions rurales agricoles	Part A (profiles)
population, 136	CDs and CSDs, 65
by religion and sex, 39	CTs, 78
Dural frings	EAs, 85
Rural fringe Banlieue rurale	Part B (profiles)
	CDs and CSDs, 65
boundaries, 18	CTs, 78 EAs, 85
Rural non-farm, 60	Regina and Saskatoon – Part A (profiles)
Régions rurales non agricoles	CTs, 78
population by religion and sex, 39	Regina and Saskatoon - Part B (profiles)
population by rongion and ben, by	CTs, 78
SGC	Regional Reference Centre, 149
CGT	Saskatoon
See	Saskatoon
Standard Geographical Classification (SGC)	See
	Regina and Saskatoon
SOC	rogina ana Gaonatoon
CTP	Sault Ste. Marie
See	Sault Ste. Marie
Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)	See
St. Catharines-Niagara	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and
St. Catharines-Niagara	Thunder Bay
· ·	
See Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and	School attendance, 54, 58
St. Catharines-Niagara	Fréquentation scolaire
	educational attainment and, 45
Saint John	first official language spoken and, 105 labour characteristics and, 105
Saint John	non-permanent residents, 46
See	rates, 40, 45-46
Moncton and Saint John	religion and, 40

Schooling, 2, 45, 54 Services, 1, 28 Scolarité Services See also 1991 Census Handbook, 13 Education census of population, 9-125 census of agriculture, 160 APS data, 141 custom, 122-24 labour characteristics and, 105 dissemination, 163-64 level of, 96 geocoding, 158-59 language groups and, 104 geography, 156, 158-59 non-university certificate, 47, 54 electronic guide, 158 postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree, numbers, 167-77 46-47 ordering, 12-13 religion and, 39-40 census of agriculture, 161 secondary school certificate, 45 census of population, 12-13 semi-custom cross-tabulation, 118 overview, 13 social and economic characteristics for census post-censal surveys, 161 families, 40 tabulation, 115 trades certificate, 46, 54 university degree, 46, 54 Settlements, 31 years of, 45 Établissements Secondary distributors, 155, 163 See also Census subdivisions (CSDs) Distributeurs secondaires boundaries, 18 Selected Income Statistics, 49 Sex. 24, 116-17 Certaines statistiques du revenu Sere The Self-employed, 113 aboriginal data, 89, 142 age, marital status and, 33, 51 Travailleurs autonomes census of agriculture, 133-34 children and youth, 92-93 Semi-custom products, 115, 118-122, 175 composition, 33 Produits semi-personnalisés data by age and sex for selected languages, 38 ethnic origin, 37 **Seminars** farm operators, 135-36 knowledge of languages, 39 Séminaires lone parents, 95 See religion and, 39-40 Workshops and seminars seniors, 93 technical report, 24 Seniors, 93, 113 variables Personnes âgées census of agriculture, 133-34 women, 92 Series 1: Large urban centres (formerly G-13 and G-13A series) Shelter costs, 47-48 Série 1 : Grands centres urbains (auparavant séries Coûts d'habitation G-13 et G-13A) map, 15 Sherbrooke Sherbrooke Series 2: Small urban centres (formerly G-14 and See G-16 series) Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke Série 2 : Petits centres urbains (auparavant séries G-14 and Trois-Rivières et G-16) map, 16 Short Article Compendium, 109 Série des Chroniques du recensement Series 3: Rural areas (formerly G-12 series) Série 3: Régions rurales (auparavant série G-12) **Short Articles**, 109 map, 17

Chroniques du recensement

Size of family

Taille de la famille See Family size

Size of household, 34, 58

Taille du ménage

Small area tables, 1135

Tableaux de données régionales

Social characteristics, 2, 32, 112

Caractéristiques sociales
aboriginal, 88, 145
census families, 40-41
children and youth, 92-93
ethnic groups, 98
farm populations, 135
language groups, 104
seniors, 93
variables, 32
women, 92

Social issues

Préoccupations sociales APS data, 141

Socio-economic variables, 88, 134

Variables socio-économiques

Sons

Fils

never-married, at home, 34, 52, 95-96 social and economic characteristics for census families, 40

Special geographic services, 158-59

Services géographiques spéciaux

Spouses, 35

Conjoints

employment income, 106 highest level of schooling, 41 home language, 41 labour force activity of, 40 mother tongue, 41 place of birth of, 41

Standard areas, 21

Régions normalisées

Standard geographic areas

Régions géographiques normalisées See Geographic areas

Standard Geographical Classification (SGC)

Classification géographique type (CGT)

CDs in code order, 19-20

master list of place names, 157

Place Name Lists, 31

Standard Industrial Classification

Classification type des industries 1970, 116 1980, 44, 116

Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)

Classification type des professions (CTP) 1980, 26, 45, 116-17 1991, 27, 124 technical reports, **26-27**

Street Index, 158

Répertoire des rues

Street Network Files, 156-57, 158

Fichiers du réseau routier
Block-face Data Files, 157
Street Index, 158

Streets

Rues

names, 156, 158 Street Network Files, 156 Street Index, 158

Structural type, 2

Type de construction

and tenure occupied private dwellings, 34, 36-37, 53 owner-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings, 36

social and economic characteristics of census families, 40

Subprovincial data

Données infraprovinciales CMAs, 32 products, 191 (Appendix C)

Subprovincial data products by region, 193-95 (Appendix D)

Données infraprovinciales par région

Atlantic region, 193 Ontario region, 194 Quebec region, 193 Western region, 194-95

Subscription agents and bookstores, 154

Agents d'abonnement et librairies

Sudbury Tenant-occupied non-farm, non-reserve Sudbury dwellings, 48, 53 Logements non agricoles hors réserve occupés par le locataire North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay Tenure, 48, 53, 117 Surveys Mode d'occupation Enquêtes occupied private dwellings, 34, 36-37, 53, 58 private households, 34, 95, 102 Post-censal surveys social and economic characteristics of census families, 40 **Symbols** Symboles Territories, 32 **Territoires** list of, indicating various media in which data are released. 3-4 1991 population counts for, 28 CDs and CSDs, 20 **Tables** HALS data, 141 aboriginal **Tableaux** data, 89, 142 See also peoples, 145 **Tabulations** agricultural data basic counts and totals for selected basic counts, for Canada, provinces and socio-economic characteristics of farm operators territories. 130 and members of their families (cross-classified), cross-classifications, 33 135 current province or territory of residence, 42, 52 cross-classified, 130 custom products, 122 historical tables for a variety of agricultural dwelling and household characteristics, 33 variables, 133-34 GEOREF. 23 non-catalogued, 135 location of UPs within, 31 selected data cross-classified by total receipts, of residence, 42-43, 52 farm type, farm capital, etc., 133-34 persons limited at work, 146 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 Place Name Lists, 32 size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, population and dwelling counts, 28 urban and rural receipts and farm type variables, 135 supplementary, 116-17 APS data, 141 titles, 12 visible minorities, 145 1991 Census Catalogue (second edition), 12 unpublished small area, 135 Thematic maps Cartes thématiques Tabulation services, 115-124 agriculture, 137 Services des totalisations custom products, 137 **Tabulations** Thunder Bay **Totalisations** Thunder Bay 1991 Census Tabulation Guide, 12 Basic Summary, 51-57 North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and census of population, 12-13 Thunder Bay custom products, 122, 137 Public Use Microdata Files, 107 Time zones semi-custom products, 118 Fuseaux horaires

FED map, 18

Part A (profiles) CTs, **76-77** Part B (profiles) CTs, **77**

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111

Toronto

Target group profiles, 119-21

Profils des groupes cibles

Technical reports, 24-27

Rapports techniques

Towns

Villes

See also

Census subdivisions (CSDs)

boundaries, 18

population and dwelling counts, 30

Townships

Cantons

Townships

See also

Census subdivisions (CSDs)

boundaries, 18

population and dwelling counts, 30

Trades certificate, 46-47, 54

Certificat d'une école de métiers

economic characteristics of graduates, 90

Tradition

Tradition

APS data, 141

Transportation

Transport

barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities,

Trends

Tendances

agriculture, 134, 136

family, 95-96

historical, 90

household, 95-96

income, 96-98

industry, 94

labour force activity, 94

occupation, 94

Trends and Highlights of Canadian Agriculture and Its People, 136

Tendances et faits saillants de l'agriculture et de la population agricole au Canada

Trois-Rivières

Trois-Rivières

See

Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières

Type of dwelling, 58

Type de logement

Type of farm, 133-36

Genre de ferme

size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and farm type variables. 135

Type of household, 34, 37, 47-48, 52-53, 95

Genre de ménage

UA

RU

See

Urban areas (UAs)

UP

LNC

See

Unincorporated places (UPs)

UTM

UTM

See

Universal Transverse Mercator

Unattached individuals

Personnes hors famille économique

income, 49

low, 59, 103

status, 103

Undercoverage, 188 (Appendix C)

Sous-dénombrement

Unemployment

Chômage

rates, 40, 46-47, 116

trends of postsecondary graduates, 90

Unincorporated places (UPs), 157

Localités non constituées (LNC)

EAs within, 16

definition, 197 (Appendix E)

population and dwelling counts, 31

population counts and geographic location for, 32

United Kingdom

Royaume-Uni

depository libraries, 153

United States

États-Unis

depository libraries, 153

Universal Transverse Mercator

Projection universelle transverse de Mercator co-ordinates, 157

University certificates and degrees, 46-47, 54, 116

Certificats et grades universitaires

economic characteristics of graduates, 90 income and, 100

Unoccupied private dwellings, 34

Logements privés inoccupés

Unpublished small area tables, 135

Tableaux de données régionales non publiées

Urban and rural areas, 60

Régions urbaines et rurales

Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories

Régions urbaines et rurales, Canada, provinces et territoires

Part A (profile), 60 Part B (profile), 61

Urban areas (UAs), 117

Régions urbaines (RU)

APS data, 141 CDs and CSDs, 19-20 changes to, 22 custom products, 123 geocoding, 158 location of household residence, 95 of residence, 117 population and dwelling counts, 30 profile series, 58, 60-61

semi-custom profiles, 120 Series 1: Large urban centres, 15 Series 2: Small urban centres, 16

small, 157 street network, 156

Urban centres

Centres urbains

See also Census metropolitan areas (CMAs) Urban areas

geocoding, 158 maps, 15-16 street network, 156

Urban forward sortation areas (FSAs)

Régions de tri d'acheminement (RTA) urbaines

definition, 197 (Appendix E) Part A (profiles), 87 Part B (profiles), 87 profile series, 58, 87

Urban fringe

Banlieue urbaine boundaries, 18

Urban size groups

Régions urbaines par groupe de taille population by religion and sex, 39

Urbanized core

Noyau urbanisé boundaries, 18

User-defined areas, 159

Régions définies par l'utilisateur custom products, 122, 137 custom tabulations and thematic maps, 137 semi-custom profiles, 119

Value

Valeur

average value of dwelling, 36, 58 of dwelling, 36, 53 of farm land and buildings, 60

Vancouver

Vancouver

See also
Matsqui and Vancouver
Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111

Variables, 11, 58-59

Variables

1991 Census Dictionary, 11 1991 Census Handbook, 12-13 aboriginal group, 88 agricultural, 133-34 basic data on, 32 Basic Summary Tabulations, 51 census of agriculture, 129-35 concepts and components of, 24 creation of, 122, 137 cross-classification, 122, 137 definition, 11, 13, 24 example variables of a Part A (100% data) and a Part B (20% data) census division and subdivision profile, 167-74 (Appendix A) historical summary, 11 introduction to, 11 new combination, 122, 137 Public Use Microdata Files, 107-08 related population, 11 special remarks, 11

Victoria

Victoria

Part A (profiles) CTs, 81 Part B (profiles) CTs, 81

Villages Part B (profiles) Villages CTs, 77 See also Women, 2, 50, 54, 116 Census subdivisions (CSDs) **Femmes** boundaries, 18 children ever born, 41-42, 91-92 population and dwelling counts, 30 contributions to total household income, 92 education, 41 Visible minorities, 2 employment income, 106 Minorités visibles equality in the workplace, 145 equality in the workplace, 145 ethnic origin, 41 fact sheets, 146 ever-married, 41, 91, 117 profile, 145 family status, 92 farm, 136 Wages and salaries, 96 operators, 60 Rémunération fertility, 41-42 Salaires et traitements highest level of schooling, 92 immigrant status, 91 for paid workers, 100-01 income, 92 Water bodies knowledge of official languages, 92 labour force activity, 94 Nappes d'eau of women with children, 44, 92 base map, 18 level of schooling, 41 living Weeks worked in 1990, 43, 101, 116 arrangements, 92 Semaines travaillées en 1990 common law. 41 high and low earners, 106 marital status, 41, 92 low income, 103 mother tongue, 41 period of immigration, 117 Weighting place of birth, 41 Pondération religion, 117 work experience, 41-42 See with children, 94, 116 Sampling and Weighting youth, 92 **Western Provinces** Women in Canada, 1971-1991, 86 Provinces de l'Ouest Les femmes du Canada, 1971-1991 CDs and CSDs, 20 GEOREF, 23 Women in the Labour Force, 113 Place Name Lists, 32 Les femmes dans la population active Where Canadians Live. 1012 Où vivent les Canadiens Work, 1 Travail Wife, 35 activity, 43-44, 94, 105-06, 116-17 Épouse income and, 49, 96, 100-01 of husband/parent, 102 highest level of schooling, 96 and related activities labour force activity, 96 APS data, 141 mother tongue of, 36, 50 employment income by occupation, 50 full-time and part-time, 40, 105 Windsor place of, 43, 55, 118 Windsor technical report, 27 population with trades certificates who work full London, Sarnia-Clearwater et Windsor time full year, 47 Winnipeg Workers Winnipeg Travailleurs

See

Paid workers

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111

Part A (profiles)

CTs. 77

Workplace

Milieu de travail

See

Place of Work

Workshop for Librarians, 125

Atelier destiné aux bibliothécaires

Workshop on Census Geography, 125

Atelier concernant la géographie du recensement

Workshop on Data for Aboriginal Peoples, 125

Atelier concernant les données sur les autochtones

Workshop on Data for Persons With Disabilities,

Atelier concernant les données sur les personnes ayant des incapacités

Workshop on Employment Equity Data, 125

Atelier concernant les données sur l'équité en matière d'emploi

Workshop on How to Use Electronic Products With 1991 Census Data, 125

Comment utiliser les produits électroniques du recensement de 1991

Workshop on Language Data, 125

Atelier concernant les données sur les langues

Workshop on Marketing With the Use of Census Data, 125

Atelier concernant la commercialisation avec l'usage des données du recensement

Workshops and seminars, 125

Ateliers et séminaires census of agriculture, 125 description, 4 symbol, 4

Years of schooling, 45

Années de scolarité

Youth, 92-93, 114

Jeunes

female, 92

Yukon

Yukon

census of agriculture (selected data), 130
Part A (profiles)
CDs and CSDs, 66-67
EAs, 86
Part B (profiles)
CDs and CSDs, 66-67
EAs, 86

Regional Reference Centre, 150

STATISTICS CANADA LIBRARY
BIBLIOTHEQUE STATISTIQUE CANADA
1010143174

`

•



ORDER FORM

Statistics Canada

MAIL TO:	FAX TO: (613) 951-1584	METH	IOD OF PA	YMENT		118.		
Publication Sales A Fax will be treated as an original order. Please do not		□Р	Purchase Order Number					
Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6	send confirmation for fax or telephone orders.	□в						
(Please print)	Author	Authorized signature						
Company		- _	ayment encl					
Department		-	-	_			\/ICA	
Attention		<u>.</u> .	☐ Charge to my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA					
Address		-	Account Number					
City	Province	-	Expiry Date					
Postal Code Tel		-		·	·			
Please ensure that all information, Including te		Client	Reference N	Number				
				nual Subscr or Book Pri				
Catalogue Ti Number	itle	lequired Issue	Canada	United States	Other Countries	Qty	Total	
			\$	US\$	US\$		\$	
	*							
		1						
			<u> </u>					
			<u> </u>					
	<u>.</u>							
Please note that discounts are appliamount which might include special	ed to the price of the publication	and not t	o the total		SUBTOTAL			
Cheque or money order should be i					207 214			
Publications: Canadian clients pay in other countries pay total amount in	n Canadian funds. Clients from th	e United S	States and	(Cdn	GST (7%) . customers o	niy)		
Note: Catalogue prices for U.S. and other countries are shown in US dollars. GRAND TOTAL								
	00-267-6677 or or or		(613) 951-1	584 Ma	ISA and sterCard	PF 91058	
and the second s								
Thank you for your order!	(Clients outside of C	anada)						

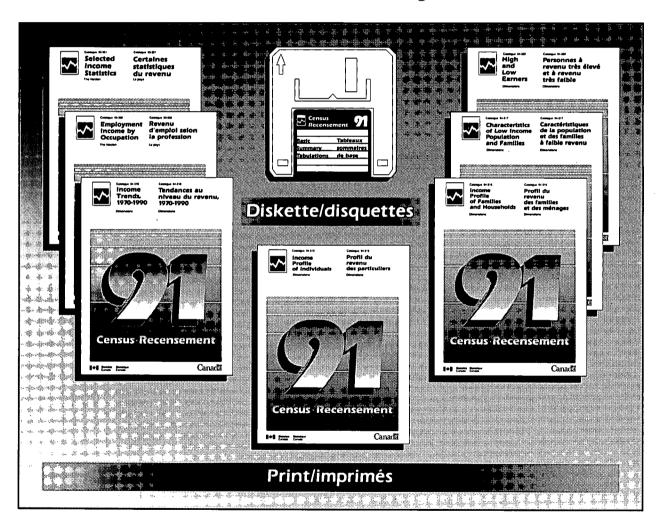


Statistics Canada Statistique Canada Canadä

							•
			•				
			•				
•							
					•		
				•		-	
						•	
`							

Invest in Information

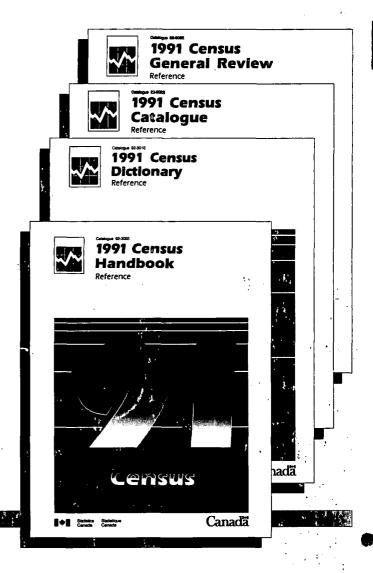
Earnings and incomes of individuals, families and households from the 1991 and earlier censuses can give you the edge you need for successful decision-making.



For a complete list of available products, call your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or call our national order line...

T 1800 267-6677 **T**

The Census
is the most
comprehensive
data base
available in
Canada today...
are you sure
you're getting
everything
out of it?



Taking full advantage of Canada's largest, most comprehensive social and economic data base is often overwhelming, but the Census can be the most valuable business tool you will ever use. Statistics Canada has designed a series of 1991 General Reference Products to put the Census to work for you.

To order the Census Dictionary, Census Handbook, Census General Review or a Census Catalogue of products and services, call your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or our national order line...

T 1 800 267-6677 **T**